

# Chapter 17

## COMPRESSIBLE FLOW

### Stagnation Properties

**17-1C** The temperature of the air will rise as it approaches the nozzle because of the stagnation process.

**17-2C** Stagnation enthalpy combines the ordinary enthalpy and the kinetic energy of a fluid, and offers convenience when analyzing high-speed flows. It differs from the ordinary enthalpy by the kinetic energy term.

**17-3C** Dynamic temperature is the temperature rise of a fluid during a stagnation process.

**17-4C** No. Because the velocities encountered in air-conditioning applications are very low, and thus the static and the stagnation temperatures are practically identical.

**17-5** The state of air and its velocity are specified. The stagnation temperature and stagnation pressure of air are to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** The stagnation process is isentropic. **2** Air is an ideal gas.

**Properties** The properties of air at room temperature are  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The stagnation temperature of air is determined from

$$T_0 = T + \frac{V^2}{2c_p} = 245.9 \text{ K} + \frac{(470 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{355.8 \text{ K}}$$

Other stagnation properties at the specified state are determined by considering an isentropic process between the specified state and the stagnation state,

$$P_0 = P \left( \frac{T_0}{T} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (44 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{355.8 \text{ K}}{245.9 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{160.3 \text{ kPa}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the stagnation properties can be significantly different than thermodynamic properties.

**17-6** Air at 300 K is flowing in a duct. The temperature that a stationary probe inserted into the duct will read is to be determined for different air velocities.

**Assumptions** The stagnation process is isentropic.

**Properties** The specific heat of air at room temperature is  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The air which strikes the probe will be brought to a complete stop, and thus it will undergo a stagnation process. The thermometer will sense the temperature of this stagnated air, which is the stagnation temperature,  $T_0$ . It is determined from

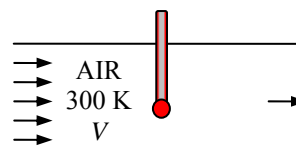
$$T_0 = T + \frac{V^2}{2c_p}$$

$$(a) \quad T_0 = 300 \text{ K} + \frac{(1 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{300.0 \text{ K}}$$

$$(b) \quad T_0 = 300 \text{ K} + \frac{(10 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{300.1 \text{ K}}$$

$$(c) \quad T_0 = 300 \text{ K} + \frac{(100 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{305.0 \text{ K}}$$

$$(d) \quad T_0 = 300 \text{ K} + \frac{(1000 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{797.5 \text{ K}}$$



**Discussion** Note that the stagnation temperature is nearly identical to the thermodynamic temperature at low velocities, but the difference between the two is very significant at high velocities,

**17-7** The states of different substances and their velocities are specified. The stagnation temperature and stagnation pressures are to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** The stagnation process is isentropic. **2** Helium and nitrogen are ideal gases.

**Analysis** (a) Helium can be treated as an ideal gas with  $c_p = 5.1926 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.667$  (Table A-2a). Then the stagnation temperature and pressure of helium are determined from

$$T_0 = T + \frac{V^2}{2c_p} = 50^\circ\text{C} + \frac{(240 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 5.1926 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot^\circ\text{C}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{55.5^\circ\text{C}}$$

$$P_0 = P \left( \frac{T_0}{T} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (0.25 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{328.7 \text{ K}}{323.2 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.667/(1.667-1)} = \mathbf{0.261 \text{ MPa}}$$

(b) Nitrogen can be treated as an ideal gas with  $c_p = 1.039 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.400$ . Then the stagnation temperature and pressure of nitrogen are determined from

$$T_0 = T + \frac{V^2}{2c_p} = 50^\circ\text{C} + \frac{(300 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.039 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot^\circ\text{C}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{93.3^\circ\text{C}}$$

$$P_0 = P \left( \frac{T_0}{T} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (0.15 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{366.5 \text{ K}}{323.2 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{0.233 \text{ MPa}}$$

(c) Steam can be treated as an ideal gas with  $c_p = 1.865 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.329$ . Then the stagnation temperature and pressure of steam are determined from

$$T_0 = T + \frac{V^2}{2c_p} = 350^\circ\text{C} + \frac{(480 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.865 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot^\circ\text{C}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{411.8^\circ\text{C} = 685 \text{ K}}$$

$$P_0 = P \left( \frac{T_0}{T} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (0.1 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{685 \text{ K}}{623.2 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.329/(1.329-1)} = \mathbf{0.147 \text{ MPa}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the stagnation properties can be significantly different than thermodynamic properties.

**17-8** The inlet stagnation temperature and pressure and the exit stagnation pressure of air flowing through a compressor are specified. The power input to the compressor is to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** The compressor is isentropic. **2** Air is an ideal gas.

**Properties** The properties of air at room temperature are  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The exit stagnation temperature of air  $T_{02}$  is determined from

$$T_{02} = T_{01} \left( \frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}} \right)^{(k-1)/k} = (300.2 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{900}{100} \right)^{(1.4-1)/1.4} = 562.4 \text{ K}$$

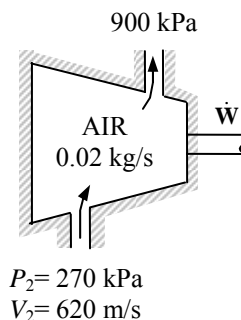
From the energy balance on the compressor,

$$\dot{W}_{\text{in}} = \dot{m}(h_{20} - h_{01})$$

or,

$$\dot{W}_{\text{in}} = \dot{m} c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (0.02 \text{ kg/s})(1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(562.4 - 300.2) \text{ K} = \mathbf{5.27 \text{ kW}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the stagnation properties can be used conveniently in the energy equation.



**17-9E** Steam flows through a device. The stagnation temperature and pressure of steam and its velocity are specified. The static pressure and temperature of the steam are to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** The stagnation process is isentropic. **2** Steam is an ideal gas.

**Properties** Steam can be treated as an ideal gas with  $c_p = 0.445 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R}$  and  $k = 1.329$  (Table A-2Ea).

**Analysis** The static temperature and pressure of steam are determined from

$$T = T_0 - \frac{V^2}{2c_p} = 700^\circ\text{F} - \frac{(900 \text{ ft/s})^2}{2 \times 0.445 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot^\circ\text{F}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}}{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{663.6^\circ\text{F}}$$

$$P = P_0 \left( \frac{T}{T_0} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (120 \text{ psia}) \left( \frac{1123.6 \text{ R}}{1160 \text{ R}} \right)^{1.329/(1.329-1)} = \mathbf{105.5 \text{ psia}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the stagnation properties can be significantly different than thermodynamic properties.

**17-10** The inlet stagnation temperature and pressure and the exit stagnation pressure of products of combustion flowing through a gas turbine are specified. The power output of the turbine is to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** The expansion process is isentropic. **2** Products of combustion are ideal gases.

**Properties** The properties of products of combustion are given to be  $c_p = 1.157 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ ,  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $k = 1.33$ .

**Analysis** The exit stagnation temperature  $T_{02}$  is determined to be

$$T_{02} = T_{01} \left( \frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}} \right)^{(k-1)/k} = (1023.2 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{0.1}{1} \right)^{(1.33-1)/1.33} = 577.9 \text{ K}$$

Also,

$$c_p = kc_v = k(c_p - R) \longrightarrow c_p = \frac{kR}{k-1} = \frac{1.33(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})}{1.33-1} = 1.157 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$$

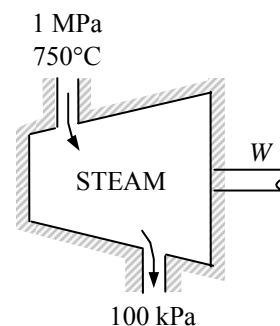
From the energy balance on the turbine,

$$-w_{\text{out}} = (h_{20} - h_{01})$$

or,

$$w_{\text{out}} = c_p(T_{01} - T_{02}) = (1.157 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(1023.2 - 577.9) \text{ K} = \mathbf{515.2 \text{ kJ/kg}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the stagnation properties can be used conveniently in the energy equation.



**17-11** Air flows through a device. The stagnation temperature and pressure of air and its velocity are specified. The static pressure and temperature of air are to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** The stagnation process is isentropic. **2** Air is an ideal gas.

**Properties** The properties of air at an anticipated average temperature of 600 K are  $c_p = 1.051 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.376$  (Table A-2b).

**Analysis** The static temperature and pressure of air are determined from

$$T = T_0 - \frac{V^2}{2c_p} = 673.2 - \frac{(570 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.051 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{518.6 \text{ K}}$$

and

$$P_2 = P_{02} \left( \frac{T_2}{T_{02}} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (0.6 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{518.6 \text{ K}}{673.2 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.376/(1.376-1)} = \mathbf{0.23 \text{ MPa}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the stagnation properties can be significantly different than thermodynamic properties.

### Speed of sound and Mach Number

**17-12C** Sound is an infinitesimally small pressure wave. It is generated by a small disturbance in a medium. It travels by wave propagation. Sound waves cannot travel in a vacuum.

**17-13C** Yes, it is. Because the amplitude of an ordinary sound wave is very small, and it does not cause any significant change in temperature and pressure.

**17-14C** The sonic speed in a medium depends on the properties of the medium, and it changes as the properties of the medium change.

**17-15C** In warm (higher temperature) air since  $c = \sqrt{kRT}$

**17-16C** Helium, since  $c = \sqrt{kRT}$  and helium has the highest  $kR$  value. It is about 0.40 for air, 0.35 for argon and 3.46 for helium.

**17-17C** Air at specified conditions will behave like an ideal gas, and the speed of sound in an ideal gas depends on temperature only. Therefore, the speed of sound will be the same in both mediums.

**17-18C** In general, no. Because the Mach number also depends on the speed of sound in gas, which depends on the temperature of the gas. The Mach number will remain constant if the temperature is maintained constant.

**17-19** The Mach number of scramjet and the air temperature are given. The speed of the engine is to be determined.

**Assumptions** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The gas constant of air is  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ . Its specific heat ratio at room temperature is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The speed of sound is

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(253 \text{ K})\left(\frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}\right)} = 318.8 \text{ m/s}$$

and

$$V = c\text{Ma} = (318.83 \text{ m/s})(7)\left(\frac{3.6 \text{ km/h}}{1 \text{ m/s}}\right) = \mathbf{8035 \text{ km/h}}$$

**17-20E** The Mach number of scramjet and the air temperature are given. The speed of the engine is to be determined.

**Assumptions** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The gas constant of air is  $R = 0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R}$ . Its specific heat ratio at room temperature is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2Ea).

**Analysis** The speed of sound is

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R})(460 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right)} = 1051.3 \text{ ft/s}$$

and

$$V = c\text{Ma} = (1051.3 \text{ ft/s})(7) \left( \frac{1 \text{ mi/h}}{1.46667 \text{ ft/s}} \right) = \mathbf{5018 \text{ mi/h}}$$

**17-21** The speed of an airplane and the air temperature are given. It is to be determined if the speed of this airplane is subsonic or supersonic.

**Assumptions** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The gas constant of air is  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ . Its specific heat ratio at room temperature is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The speed of sound is

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(223 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right) \left( \frac{3.6 \text{ km/h}}{1 \text{ m/s}} \right)} = 1077.6 \text{ km/h}$$

and

$$\text{Ma} = \frac{V}{c} = \frac{920 \text{ km/h}}{1077.6 \text{ km/h}} = \mathbf{0.854}$$

The speed of the airplane is subsonic since the Mach number is less than 1.

**17-22** The Mach number of an aircraft and the velocity of sound in air are to be determined at two specified temperatures.

**Assumptions** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Analysis** (a) At 300 K air can be treated as an ideal gas with  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a). Thus

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(300 \text{ K})\left(\frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}\right)} = \mathbf{347.2 \text{ m/s}}$$

and

$$\text{Ma} = \frac{V}{c} = \frac{280 \text{ m/s}}{347.2 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{0.81}$$

(b) At 1000 K,

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(1000 \text{ K})\left(\frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}\right)} = \mathbf{634 \text{ m/s}}$$

and

$$\text{Ma} = \frac{V}{c} = \frac{280 \text{ m/s}}{634 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{0.442}$$

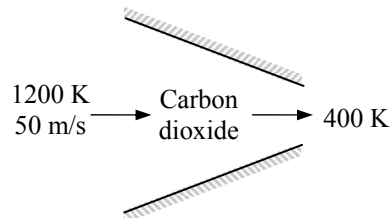
**Discussion** Note that a constant Mach number does not necessarily indicate constant speed. The Mach number of a rocket, for example, will be increasing even when it ascends at constant speed. Also, the specific heat ratio  $k$  changes with temperature, and the accuracy of the result at 1000 K can be improved by using the  $k$  value at that temperature (it would give  $k = 1.336$ ,  $c = 619 \text{ m/s}$ , and  $\text{Ma} = 0.452$ ).



**17-23** Carbon dioxide flows through a nozzle. The inlet temperature and velocity and the exit temperature of CO<sub>2</sub> are specified. The Mach number is to be determined at the inlet and exit of the nozzle.

**Assumptions** **1** CO<sub>2</sub> is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature. **2** This is a steady-flow process.

**Properties** The gas constant of carbon dioxide is  $R = 0.1889$  kJ/kg·K. Its constant pressure specific heat and specific heat ratio at room temperature are  $c_p = 0.8439$  kJ/kg·K and  $k = 1.288$  (Table A-2a).



**Analysis** (a) At the inlet

$$c_1 = \sqrt{k_1 R T_1} = \sqrt{(1.288)(0.1889 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K})(1200 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 540.4 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus,

$$\text{Ma}_1 = \frac{V_1}{c_1} = \frac{50 \text{ m/s}}{540.4 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{0.0925}$$

(b) At the exit,

$$c_2 = \sqrt{k_2 R T_2} = \sqrt{(1.288)(0.1889 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K})(400 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 312 \text{ m/s}$$

The nozzle exit velocity is determined from the steady-flow energy balance relation,

$$0 = h_2 - h_1 + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2} \rightarrow 0 = c_p (T_2 - T_1) + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2}$$

$$0 = (0.8439 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K})(1200 - 400 \text{ K}) + \frac{V_2^2 - (50 \text{ m/s})^2}{2} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2} \right) \rightarrow V_2 = 1163 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus,

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{V_2}{c_2} = \frac{1163 \text{ m/s}}{312 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{3.73}$$

**Discussion** The specific heats and their ratio  $k$  change with temperature, and the accuracy of the results can be improved by accounting for this variation. Using EES (or another property database):

$$\text{At } 1200 \text{ K: } c_p = 1.278 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}, k = 1.173 \rightarrow c_1 = 516 \text{ m/s}, V_1 = 50 \text{ m/s}, \text{Ma}_1 = 0.0969$$

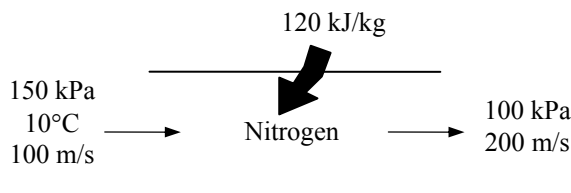
$$\text{At } 400 \text{ K: } c_p = 0.9383 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}, k = 1.252 \rightarrow c_2 = 308 \text{ m/s}, V_2 = 1356 \text{ m/s}, \text{Ma}_2 = 4.41$$

Therefore, the constant specific heat assumption results in an error of **4.5%** at the inlet and **15.5%** at the exit in the Mach number, which are significant.

**17-24** Nitrogen flows through a heat exchanger. The inlet temperature, pressure, and velocity and the exit pressure and velocity are specified. The Mach number is to be determined at the inlet and exit of the heat exchanger.

**Assumptions** **1**  $N_2$  is an ideal gas. **2** This is a steady-flow process. **3** The potential energy change is negligible.

**Properties** The gas constant of  $N_2$  is  $R = 0.2968 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ . Its constant pressure specific heat and specific heat ratio at room temperature are  $c_p = 1.040 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).



**Analysis** At the inlet, the speed of sound is

$$c_1 = \sqrt{k_1 RT_1} = \sqrt{(1.400)(0.2968 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(283 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 342.9 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus,

$$\text{Ma}_1 = \frac{V_1}{c_1} = \frac{100 \text{ m/s}}{342.9 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{0.292}$$

From the energy balance on the heat exchanger,

$$q_{\text{in}} = c_p(T_2 - T_1) + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2}$$

$$120 \text{ kJ/kg} = (1.040 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(T_2 - 10^\circ\text{C}) + \frac{(200 \text{ m/s})^2 - (100 \text{ m/s})^2}{2} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right)$$

It yields

$$T_2 = 111^\circ\text{C} = 384 \text{ K}$$

$$c_2 = \sqrt{k_2 RT_2} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.2968 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(384 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 399 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus,

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{V_2}{c_2} = \frac{200 \text{ m/s}}{399 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{0.501}$$

**Discussion** The specific heats and their ratio  $k$  change with temperature, and the accuracy of the results can be improved by accounting for this variation. Using EES (or another property database):

$$\text{At } 10^\circ\text{C} : c_p = 1.038 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}, k = 1.400 \rightarrow c_1 = 343 \text{ m/s}, V_1 = 100 \text{ m/s}, \text{Ma}_1 = 0.292$$

$$\text{At } 111^\circ\text{C} : c_p = 1.041 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}, k = 1.399 \rightarrow c_2 = 399 \text{ m/s}, V_2 = 200 \text{ m/s}, \text{Ma}_2 = 0.501$$

Therefore, the constant specific heat assumption results in no error at the inlet and at the exit in the Mach number.

**17-25** The speed of sound in refrigerant-134a at a specified state is to be determined.

**Assumptions** R-134a is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The gas constant of R-134a is  $R = 0.08149 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ . Its specific heat ratio at room temperature is  $k = 1.108$ .

**Analysis** From the ideal-gas speed of sound relation,

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.108)(0.08149 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(60 + 273 \text{ K})\left(\frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}\right)} = \mathbf{173 \text{ m/s}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the speed of sound is independent of pressure for ideal gases.

**17-26** The Mach number of a passenger plane for specified limiting operating conditions is to be determined.

**Assumptions** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The gas constant of air is  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ . Its specific heat ratio at room temperature is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** From the speed of sound relation

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(-60 + 273 \text{ K})\left(\frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}\right)} = 293 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus, the Mach number corresponding to the maximum cruising speed of the plane is

$$\text{Ma} = \frac{V_{\max}}{c} = \frac{(945/3.6) \text{ m/s}}{293 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{0.897}$$

**Discussion** Note that this is a subsonic flight since  $\text{Ma} < 1$ . Also, using a  $k$  value at  $-60^\circ\text{C}$  would give practically the same result.

**17-27E** Steam flows through a device at a specified state and velocity. The Mach number of steam is to be determined assuming ideal gas behavior.

**Assumptions** Steam is an ideal gas with constant specific heats.

**Properties** The gas constant of steam is  $R = 0.1102 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R}$ . Its specific heat ratio is given to be  $k = 1.3$ .

**Analysis** From the ideal-gas speed of sound relation,

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.3)(0.1102 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R})(1160 \text{ R})\left(\frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}}\right)} = 2040.8 \text{ ft/s}$$

Thus,

$$\text{Ma} = \frac{V}{c} = \frac{900 \text{ ft/s}}{2040 \text{ ft/s}} = \mathbf{0.441}$$

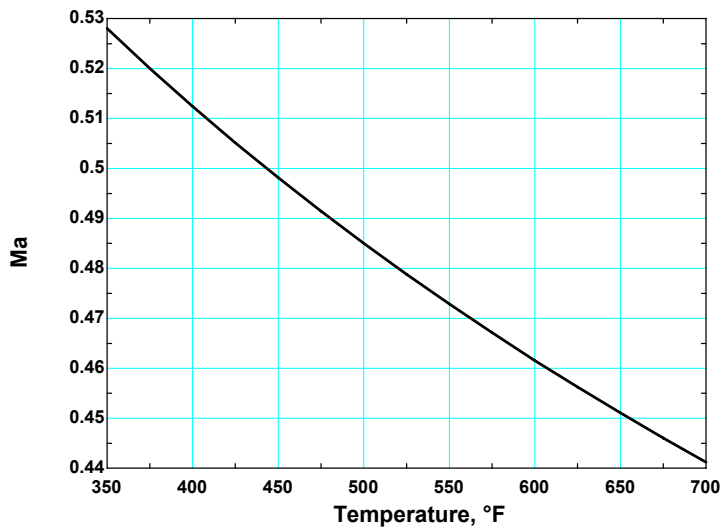
**Discussion** Using property data from steam tables and not assuming ideal gas behavior, it can be shown that the Mach number in steam at the specified state is 0.446, which is sufficiently close to the ideal-gas value of 0.441. Therefore, the ideal gas approximation is a reasonable one in this case.

**17-28E EES** Problem 17-27E is reconsidered. The variation of Mach number with temperature as the temperature changes between 350 and 700°F is to be investigated, and the results are to be plotted.

**Analysis** Using EES, this problem can be solved as follows:

```
T=Temperature+460
R=0.1102
V=900
k=1.3
c=SQRT(k*R*T*25037)
Ma=V/c
```

Temperature, $T, \text{ }^\circ\text{F}$	Mach number Ma
350	0.528
375	0.520
400	0.512
425	0.505
450	0.498
475	0.491
500	0.485
525	0.479
550	0.473
575	0.467
600	0.462
625	0.456
650	0.451
675	0.446
700	0.441



**Discussion** Note that for a specified flow speed, the Mach number decreases with increasing temperature, as expected.

**17-29** The expression for the speed of sound for an ideal gas is to be obtained using the isentropic process equation and the definition of the speed of sound.

**Analysis** The isentropic relation  $Pv^k = A$  where  $A$  is a constant can also be expressed as

$$P = A \left( \frac{1}{v} \right)^k = A \rho^k$$

Substituting it into the relation for the speed of sound,

$$c^2 = \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial \rho} \right)_s = \left( \frac{\partial (A \rho^k)}{\partial \rho} \right)_s = k A \rho^{k-1} = k (A \rho^k) / \rho = k (P / \rho) = k R T$$

since for an ideal gas  $P = \rho R T$  or  $R T = P / \rho$ . Therefore,

$$c = \sqrt{k R T}$$

which is the desired relation.

**17-30** The inlet state and the exit pressure of air are given for an isentropic expansion process. The ratio of the initial to the final speed of sound is to be determined.

**Assumptions** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $R = 0.287$  kJ/kg·K and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a). The specific heat ratio  $k$  varies with temperature, but in our case this change is very small and can be disregarded.

**Analysis** The final temperature of air is determined from the isentropic relation of ideal gases,

$$T_2 = T_1 \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{(k-1)/k} = (333.2 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{0.4 \text{ MPa}}{1.5 \text{ MPa}} \right)^{(1.4-1)/1.4} = 228.4 \text{ K}$$

Treating  $k$  as a constant, the ratio of the initial to the final speed of sound can be expressed as

$$\text{Ratio} = \frac{c_2}{c_1} = \frac{\sqrt{k_1 R T_1}}{\sqrt{k_2 R T_2}} = \frac{\sqrt{T_1}}{\sqrt{T_2}} = \frac{\sqrt{333.2}}{\sqrt{228.4}} = \mathbf{1.21}$$

**Discussion** Note that the speed of sound is proportional to the square root of thermodynamic temperature.

**17-31** The inlet state and the exit pressure of helium are given for an isentropic expansion process. The ratio of the initial to the final speed of sound is to be determined.

**Assumptions** Helium is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The properties of helium are  $R = 2.0769 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.667$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The final temperature of helium is determined from the isentropic relation of ideal gases,

$$T_2 = T_1 \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{(k-1)/k} = (333.2 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{0.4}{1.5} \right)^{(1.667-1)/1.667} = 196.3 \text{ K}$$

The ratio of the initial to the final speed of sound can be expressed as

$$\text{Ratio} = \frac{c_2}{c_1} = \frac{\sqrt{k_1 R T_1}}{\sqrt{k_2 R T_2}} = \frac{\sqrt{T_1}}{\sqrt{T_2}} = \frac{\sqrt{333.2}}{\sqrt{196.3}} = \mathbf{1.30}$$

**Discussion** Note that the speed of sound is proportional to the square root of thermodynamic temperature.

**17-32E** The inlet state and the exit pressure of air are given for an isentropic expansion process. The ratio of the initial to the final speed of sound is to be determined.

**Assumptions** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $R = 0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R}$  and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2Ea). The specific heat ratio  $k$  varies with temperature, but in our case this change is very small and can be disregarded.

**Analysis** The final temperature of air is determined from the isentropic relation of ideal gases,

$$T_2 = T_1 \left( \frac{P_2}{P_1} \right)^{(k-1)/k} = (659.7 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{60}{170} \right)^{(1.4-1)/1.4} = 489.9 \text{ R}$$

Treating  $k$  as a constant, the ratio of the initial to the final speed of sound can be expressed as

$$\text{Ratio} = \frac{c_2}{c_1} = \frac{\sqrt{k_1 R T_1}}{\sqrt{k_2 R T_2}} = \frac{\sqrt{T_1}}{\sqrt{T_2}} = \frac{\sqrt{659.7}}{\sqrt{489.9}} = \mathbf{1.16}$$

**Discussion** Note that the speed of sound is proportional to the square root of thermodynamic temperature.

### One Dimensional Isentropic Flow

**17-33C** (a) The exit velocity remain constant at sonic speed, (b) the mass flow rate through the nozzle decreases because of the reduced flow area.

**17-34C** (a) The velocity will decrease, (b), (c), (d) the temperature, the pressure, and the density of the fluid will increase.

**17-35C** (a) The velocity will increase, (b), (c), (d) the temperature, the pressure, and the density of the fluid will decrease.

**17-36C** (a) The velocity will increase, (b), (c), (d) the temperature, the pressure, and the density of the fluid will decrease.

**17-37C** (a) The velocity will decrease, (b), (c), (d) the temperature, the pressure and the density of the fluid will increase.

**17-38C** They will be identical.

**17-39C** No, it is not possible.

**17-40** Air enters a converging-diverging nozzle at specified conditions. The lowest pressure that can be obtained at the throat of the nozzle is to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of air at room temperature is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The lowest pressure that can be obtained at the throat is the critical pressure  $P^*$ , which is determined from

$$P^* = P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (1.2 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{2}{1.4+1} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{0.634 \text{ MPa}}$$

**Discussion** This is the pressure that occurs at the throat when the flow past the throat is supersonic.



**17-41** Helium enters a converging-diverging nozzle at specified conditions. The lowest temperature and pressure that can be obtained at the throat of the nozzle are to be determined.

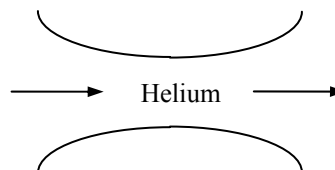
**Assumptions** **1** Helium is an ideal gas with constant specific heats. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

**Properties** The properties of helium are  $k = 1.667$  and  $c_p = 5.1926 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The lowest temperature and pressure that can be obtained at the throat are the critical temperature  $T^*$  and critical pressure  $P^*$ . First we determine the stagnation temperature  $T_0$  and stagnation pressure  $P_0$ ,

$$T_0 = T + \frac{V^2}{2c_p} = 800 \text{ K} + \frac{(100 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 5.1926 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot^\circ\text{C}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 801 \text{ K}$$

$$P_0 = P \left( \frac{T_0}{T} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (0.7 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{801 \text{ K}}{800 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.667/(1.667-1)} = 0.702 \text{ MPa}$$



Thus,

$$T^* = T_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) = (801 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right) = \mathbf{601 \text{ K}}$$

and

$$P^* = P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (0.702 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right)^{1.667/(1.667-1)} = \mathbf{0.342 \text{ MPa}}$$

**Discussion** These are the temperature and pressure that will occur at the throat when the flow past the throat is supersonic.

**17-42** The critical temperature, pressure, and density of air and helium are to be determined at specified conditions.

**Assumptions** Air and Helium are ideal gases with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The properties of air at room temperature are  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ ,  $k = 1.4$ , and  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ . The properties of helium at room temperature are  $R = 2.0769 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ ,  $k = 1.667$ , and  $c_p = 5.1926 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** (a) Before we calculate the critical temperature  $T^*$ , pressure  $P^*$ , and density  $\rho^*$ , we need to determine the stagnation temperature  $T_0$ , pressure  $P_0$ , and density  $\rho_0$ .

$$T_0 = 100^\circ\text{C} + \frac{V^2}{2c_p} = 100 + \frac{(250 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot^\circ\text{C}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 131.1^\circ\text{C}$$

$$P_0 = P \left( \frac{T_0}{T} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (200 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{404.3 \text{ K}}{373.2 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = 264.7 \text{ kPa}$$

$$\rho_0 = \frac{P_0}{RT_0} = \frac{264.7 \text{ kPa}}{(0.287 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K})(404.3 \text{ K})} = 2.281 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

Thus,

$$T^* = T_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) = (404.3 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{2}{1.4+1} \right) = \mathbf{337 \text{ K}}$$

$$P^* = P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (264.7 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{2}{1.4+1} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{140 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$\rho^* = \rho_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{1/(k-1)} = (2.281 \text{ kg/m}^3) \left( \frac{2}{1.4+1} \right)^{1/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{1.45 \text{ kg/m}^3}$$

(b) For helium,

$$T_0 = T + \frac{V^2}{2c_p} = 40 + \frac{(300 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 5.1926 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot^\circ\text{C}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 48.7^\circ\text{C}$$

$$P_0 = P \left( \frac{T_0}{T} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (200 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{321.9 \text{ K}}{313.2 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.667/(1.667-1)} = 214.2 \text{ kPa}$$

$$\rho_0 = \frac{P_0}{RT_0} = \frac{214.2 \text{ kPa}}{(2.0769 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K})(321.9 \text{ K})} = 0.320 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

Thus,

$$T^* = T_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) = (321.9 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right) = \mathbf{241 \text{ K}}$$

$$P^* = P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (214.2 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right)^{1.667/(1.667-1)} = \mathbf{104.3 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$\rho^* = \rho_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{1/(k-1)} = (0.320 \text{ kg/m}^3) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right)^{1/(1.667-1)} = \mathbf{0.208 \text{ kg/m}^3}$$

**Discussion** These are the temperature, pressure, and density values that will occur at the throat when the flow past the throat is supersonic.

**17-43** Stationary carbon dioxide at a given state is accelerated isentropically to a specified Mach number. The temperature and pressure of the carbon dioxide after acceleration are to be determined.

**Assumptions** Carbon dioxide is an ideal gas with constant specific heats.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of the carbon dioxide at 400 K is  $k = 1.252$  (Table A-2b).

**Analysis** The inlet temperature and pressure in this case is equivalent to the stagnation temperature and pressure since the inlet velocity of the carbon dioxide said to be negligible. That is,  $T_0 = T_1 = 400$  K and  $P_0 = P_1 = 600$  kPa. Then,

$$T = T_0 \left( \frac{2}{2 + (k-1)M^2} \right) = (400 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{2}{2 + (1.252-1)(0.5)^2} \right) = \mathbf{387.8 \text{ K}}$$

and

$$P = P_0 \left( \frac{T}{T_0} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (600 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{387.8 \text{ K}}{400 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.252/(1.252-1)} = \mathbf{514.3 \text{ kPa}}$$

**Discussion** Note that both the pressure and temperature drop as the gas is accelerated as part of the internal energy of the gas is converted to kinetic energy.

**17-44** Air flows through a duct. The state of the air and its Mach number are specified. The velocity and the stagnation pressure, temperature, and density of the air are to be determined.

**Assumptions** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The properties of air at room temperature are  $R = 0.287 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The speed of sound in air at the specified conditions is

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(373.2 \text{ K})\left(\frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}\right)} = 387.2 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus,

$$V = \text{Ma} \times c = (0.8)(387.2 \text{ m/s}) = \mathbf{310 \text{ m/s}}$$



Also,

$$\rho = \frac{P}{RT} = \frac{200 \text{ kPa}}{(0.287 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K})(373.2 \text{ K})} = 1.867 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

Then the stagnation properties are determined from

$$T_0 = T \left( 1 + \frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}^2}{2} \right) = (373.2 \text{ K}) \left( 1 + \frac{(1.4-1)(0.8)^2}{2} \right) = \mathbf{421 \text{ K}}$$

$$P_0 = P \left( \frac{T_0}{T} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (200 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{421.0 \text{ K}}{373.2 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{305 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$\rho_0 = \rho \left( \frac{T_0}{T} \right)^{1/(k-1)} = (1.867 \text{ kg/m}^3) \left( \frac{421.0 \text{ K}}{373.2 \text{ K}} \right)^{1/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{2.52 \text{ kg/m}^3}$$

**Discussion** Note that both the pressure and temperature drop as the gas is accelerated as part of the internal energy of the gas is converted to kinetic energy.

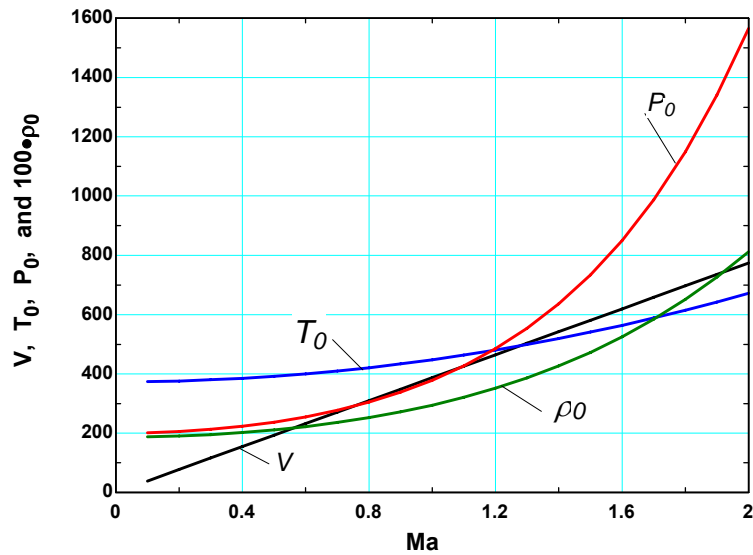
**17-45 EES** Problem 17-44 is reconsidered. The effect of Mach number on the velocity and stagnation properties as the Ma is varied from 0.1 to 2 are to be investigated, and the results are to be plotted.

**Analysis** Using EES, the problem is solved as follows:

P=200  
 T=100+273.15  
 R=0.287  
 k=1.4  
 c=SQRT(k\*R\*T\*1000)  
 Ma=V/c  
 rho=P/(R\*T)

"Stagnation properties"

$T_0 = T * (1 + (k-1) * Ma^2 / 2)$   
 $P_0 = P * (T_0 / T)^{k / (k-1)}$   
 $\rho_0 = \rho * (T_0 / T)^{1 / (k-1)}$



Mach num. Ma	Velocity, V, m/s	Stag. Temp, $T_0$ , K	Stag. Press, $P_0$ , kPa	Stag. Density, $\rho_0$ , kg/m <sup>3</sup>
0.1	38.7	373.9	201.4	1.877
0.2	77.4	376.1	205.7	1.905
0.3	116.2	379.9	212.9	1.953
0.4	154.9	385.1	223.3	2.021
0.5	193.6	391.8	237.2	2.110
0.6	232.3	400.0	255.1	2.222
0.7	271.0	409.7	277.4	2.359
0.8	309.8	420.9	304.9	2.524
0.9	348.5	433.6	338.3	2.718
1.0	387.2	447.8	378.6	2.946
1.1	425.9	463.5	427.0	3.210
1.2	464.7	480.6	485.0	3.516
1.3	503.4	499.3	554.1	3.867
1.4	542.1	519.4	636.5	4.269
1.5	580.8	541.1	734.2	4.728
1.6	619.5	564.2	850.1	5.250
1.7	658.3	588.8	987.2	5.842
1.8	697.0	615.0	1149.2	6.511
1.9	735.7	642.6	1340.1	7.267
2.0	774.4	671.7	1564.9	8.118

**Discussion** Note that as Mach number increases, so does the flow velocity and stagnation temperature, pressure, and density.

**17-46E** Air flows through a duct at a specified state and Mach number. The velocity and the stagnation pressure, temperature, and density of the air are to be determined.

**Assumptions** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $R = 0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R} = 0.3704 \text{ psia}\cdot\text{ft}^3/\text{lbm}\cdot\text{R}$  and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2Ea).

**Analysis** The speed of sound in air at the specified conditions is

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R})(671.7 \text{ R})\left(\frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}}\right)} = 1270.4 \text{ ft/s}$$

Thus,

$$V = \text{Ma} \times c = (0.8)(1270.4 \text{ ft/s}) = \mathbf{1016 \text{ ft/s}}$$

Also,

$$\rho = \frac{P}{RT} = \frac{30 \text{ psia}}{(0.3704 \text{ psia}\cdot\text{ft}^3/\text{lbm}\cdot\text{R})(671.7 \text{ R})} = 0.1206 \text{ lbm/ft}^3$$

Then the stagnation properties are determined from

$$T_0 = T\left(1 + \frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}^2}{2}\right) = (671.7 \text{ R})\left(1 + \frac{(1.4-1)(0.8)^2}{2}\right) = \mathbf{758 \text{ R}}$$

$$P_0 = P\left(\frac{T_0}{T}\right)^{k/(k-1)} = (30 \text{ psia})\left(\frac{757.7 \text{ R}}{671.7 \text{ R}}\right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{45.7 \text{ psia}}$$

$$\rho_0 = \rho\left(\frac{T_0}{T}\right)^{1/(k-1)} = (0.1206 \text{ lbm/ft}^3)\left(\frac{757.7 \text{ R}}{671.7 \text{ R}}\right)^{1/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{0.163 \text{ lbm/ft}^3}$$

**Discussion** Note that the temperature, pressure, and density of a gas increases during a stagnation process.

**17-47** An aircraft is designed to cruise at a given Mach number, elevation, and the atmospheric temperature. The stagnation temperature on the leading edge of the wing is to be determined.

**Assumptions** Air is an ideal gas.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $R = 0.287 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K}$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ}/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The speed of sound in air at the specified conditions is

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ}/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K})(236.15 \text{ K})\left(\frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ}/\text{kg}}\right)} = 308.0 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus,

$$V = \text{Ma} \times c = (1.2)(308.0 \text{ m/s}) = 369.6 \text{ m/s}$$

Then,

$$T_0 = T + \frac{V^2}{2c_p} = 236.15 + \frac{(369.6 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ}/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K}}\left(\frac{1 \text{ kJ}/\text{kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}\right) = \mathbf{304.1 \text{ K}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the temperature of a gas increases during a stagnation process as the kinetic energy is converted to enthalpy.

**Isentropic Flow Through Nozzles**

**17-48C** (a) The exit velocity will reach the sonic speed, (b) the exit pressure will equal the critical pressure, and (c) the mass flow rate will reach the maximum value.

**17-49C** (a) None, (b) None, and (c) None.

**17-50C** They will be the same.

**17-51C** Maximum flow rate through a nozzle is achieved when  $Ma = 1$  at the exit of a subsonic nozzle. For all other  $Ma$  values the mass flow rate decreases. Therefore, the mass flow rate would decrease if hypersonic velocities were achieved at the throat of a converging nozzle.

**17-52C**  $Ma^*$  is the local velocity non-dimensionalized with respect to the sonic speed at the throat, whereas  $Ma$  is the local velocity non-dimensionalized with respect to the local sonic speed.

**17-53C** The fluid would accelerate even further instead of decelerating.

**17-54C** The fluid would decelerate instead of accelerating.

**17-55C** (a) The velocity will decrease, (b) the pressure will increase, and (c) the mass flow rate will remain the same.

**17-56C** No. If the velocity at the throat is subsonic, the diverging section will act like a diffuser and decelerate the flow.



**17-57** It is to be explained why the maximum flow rate per unit area for a given ideal gas depends only on  $P_0 / \sqrt{T_0}$ . Also for an ideal gas, a relation is to be obtained for the constant  $a$  in  $\dot{m}_{\max} / A^* = a(P_0 / \sqrt{T_0})$ .

**Properties** The properties of the ideal gas considered are  $R = 0.287 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The maximum flow rate is given by

$$\dot{m}_{\max} = A^* P_0 \sqrt{k/R T_0} \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{(k+1)/2(k-1)}$$

or

$$\dot{m}_{\max} / A^* = (P_0 / \sqrt{T_0}) \sqrt{k/R} \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{(k+1)/2(k-1)}$$

For a given gas,  $k$  and  $R$  are fixed, and thus the mass flow rate depends on the parameter  $P_0 / \sqrt{T_0}$ .

$\dot{m}_{\max} / A^*$  can be expressed as  $\dot{m}_{\max} / A^* = a(P_0 / \sqrt{T_0})$  where

$$a = \sqrt{k/R} \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{(k+1)/2(k-1)} = \sqrt{\frac{1.4}{(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)}} \left( \frac{2}{1.4+1} \right)^{2.4/0.8} = 0.0404 \text{ (m/s)}\sqrt{\text{K}}$$

**Discussion** Note that when sonic conditions exist at a throat of known cross-sectional area, the mass flow rate is fixed by the stagnation conditions.

**17-58** For an ideal gas, an expression is to be obtained for the ratio of the speed of sound where  $\text{Ma} = 1$  to the speed of sound based on the stagnation temperature,  $c^*/c_0$ .

**Analysis** For an ideal gas the speed of sound is expressed as  $c = \sqrt{kRT}$ . Thus,

$$\frac{c^*}{c_0} = \frac{\sqrt{kRT^*}}{\sqrt{kRT_0}} = \left( \frac{T^*}{T_0} \right)^{1/2} = \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{1/2}$$

**Discussion** Note that a speed of sound changes the flow as the temperature changes.

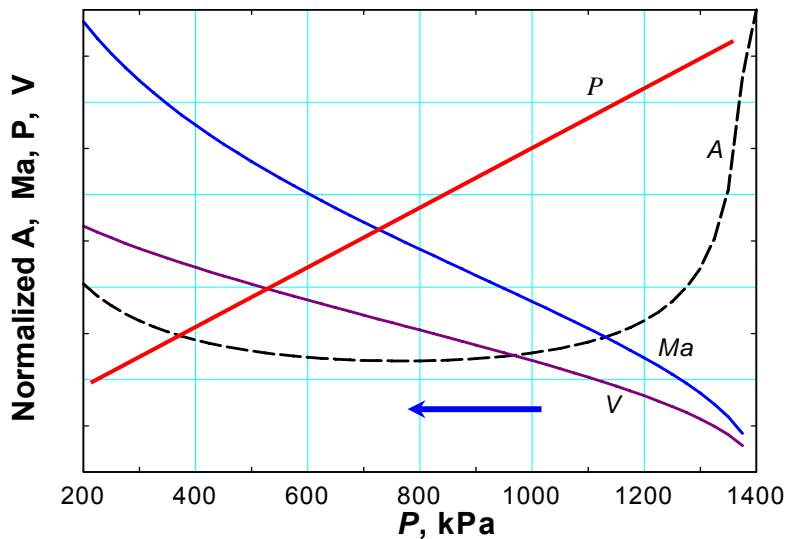
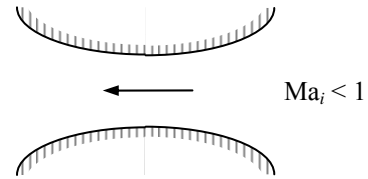
**17-59** For subsonic flow at the inlet, the variation of pressure, velocity, and Mach number along the length of the nozzle are to be sketched for an ideal gas under specified conditions.

**Analysis** Using EES and CO<sub>2</sub> as the gas, we calculate and plot flow area  $A$ , velocity  $V$ , and Mach number  $Ma$  as the pressure drops from a stagnation value of 1400 kPa to 200 kPa. Note that the curve for  $A$  represents the shape of the nozzle, with horizontal axis serving as the centerline.

```

k=1.289
Cp=0.846 "kJ/kg.K"
R=0.1889 "kJ/kg.K"
P0=1400 "kPa"
T0=473 "K"
m=3 "kg/s"
rho_0=P0/(R*T0)
rho=P/(R*T)
rho_norm=rho/rho_0 "Normalized density"
T=T0*(P/P0)^((k-1)/k)
Tnorm=T/T0 "Normalized temperature"
V=SQRT(2*Cp*(T0-T)*1000)
V_norm=V/500
A=m/(rho*V)*500
C=SQRT(k*R*T*1000)
Ma=V/C

```

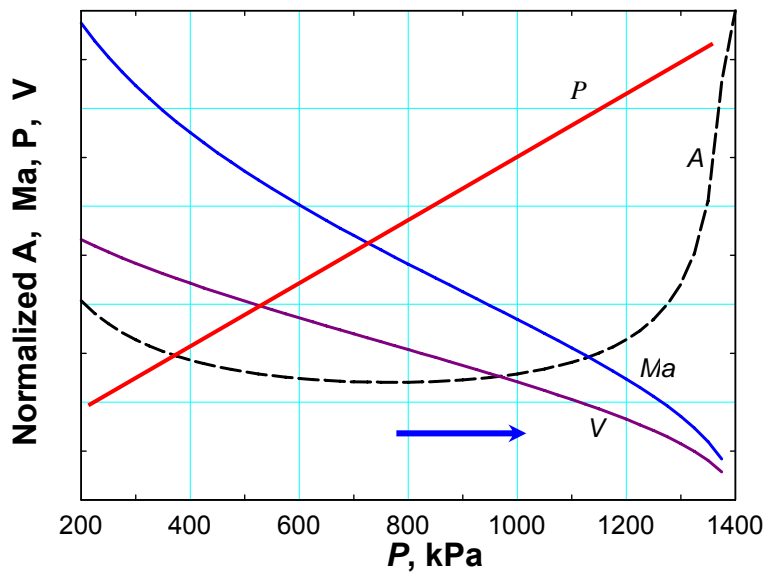
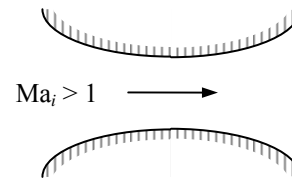


**17-60** For supersonic flow at the inlet, the variation of pressure, velocity, and Mach number along the length of the nozzle are to be sketched for an ideal gas under specified conditions.

**Analysis** Using EES and CO<sub>2</sub> as the gas, we calculate and plot flow area  $A$ , velocity  $V$ , and Mach number  $Ma$  as the pressure rises from 200 kPa at a very high velocity to the stagnation value of 1400 kPa. Note that the curve for  $A$  represents the shape of the nozzle, with horizontal axis serving as the centerline.

$k=1.289$   
 $C_p=0.846$  "kJ/kg.K"  
 $R=0.1889$  "kJ/kg.K"  
 $P_0=1400$  "kPa"

$T_0=473$  "K"  
 $m=3$  "kg/s"  
 $\rho_0=P_0/(R*T_0)$   
 $\rho=P/(R*T)$   
 $\rho_{norm}=\rho/\rho_0$  "Normalized density"  
 $T=T_0*(P/P_0)^{(k-1)/k}$   
 $T_{norm}=T/T_0$  "Normalized temperature"  
 $V=\text{SQRT}(2*C_p*(T_0-T)*1000)$   
 $V_{norm}=V/500$   
 $A=m/(\rho*V)*500$   
 $C=\text{SQRT}(k*R*T*1000)$   
 $Ma=V/C$



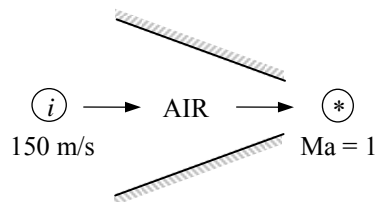
**Discussion** Note that this problem is identical to the preceding one, except the flow direction is reversed.

**17-61** Air enters a nozzle at specified temperature, pressure, and velocity. The exit pressure, exit temperature, and exit-to-inlet area ratio are to be determined for a Mach number of  $Ma = 1$  at the exit.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $k = 1.4$  and  $c_p = 1.005$  kJ/kg·K (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The properties of the fluid at the location where  $Ma = 1$  are the critical properties, denoted by superscript \*. We first determine the stagnation temperature and pressure, which remain constant throughout the nozzle since the flow is isentropic.



$$T_0 = T_i + \frac{V_i^2}{2c_p} = 350 \text{ K} + \frac{(150 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 361.2 \text{ K}$$

and

$$P_0 = P_i \left( \frac{T_0}{T_i} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (0.2 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{361.2 \text{ K}}{350 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = 0.223 \text{ MPa}$$

From Table A-32 (or from Eqs. 17-18 and 17-19) at  $Ma = 1$ , we read  $T/T_0 = 0.8333$ ,  $P/P_0 = 0.5283$ . Thus,

$$T = 0.8333T_0 = 0.8333(361.2 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{301 \text{ K}}$$

and

$$P = 0.5283P_0 = 0.5283(0.223 \text{ MPa}) = \mathbf{0.118 \text{ MPa}}$$

Also,

$$c_i = \sqrt{kRT_i} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K})(350 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 375 \text{ m/s}$$

and

$$Ma_i = \frac{V_i}{c_i} = \frac{150 \text{ m/s}}{375 \text{ m/s}} = 0.40$$

From Table A-32 at this Mach number we read  $A_i/A^* = 1.5901$ . Thus the ratio of the throat area to the nozzle inlet area is

$$\frac{A^*}{A_i} = \frac{1}{1.5901} = \mathbf{0.629}$$

**Discussion** We can also solve this problem using the relations for compressible isentropic flow. The results would be identical.

**17-62** Air enters a nozzle at specified temperature and pressure with low velocity. The exit pressure, exit temperature, and exit-to-inlet area ratio are to be determined for a Mach number of  $Ma = 1$  at the exit.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of air is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The properties of the fluid at the location where  $Ma = 1$  are the critical properties, denoted by superscript \*. The stagnation temperature and pressure in this case are identical to the inlet temperature and pressure since the inlet velocity is negligible. They remain constant throughout the nozzle since the flow is isentropic.

$$T_0 = T_i = 350 \text{ K}$$

$$P_0 = P_i = 0.2 \text{ MPa}$$

From Table A-32 (or from Eqs. 17-18 and 17-19) at  $Ma = 1$ , we read  $T/T_0 = 0.8333$ ,  $P/P_0 = 0.5283$ . Thus,

$$T = 0.8333T_0 = 0.8333(350 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{292 \text{ K}}$$

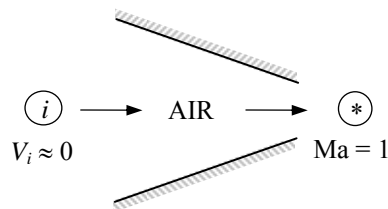
and

$$P = 0.5283P_0 = 0.5283(0.2 \text{ MPa}) = \mathbf{0.106 \text{ MPa}}$$

The Mach number at the nozzle inlet is  $Ma = 0$  since  $V_i \cong 0$ . From Table A-32 at this Mach number we read  $A_i/A^* = \infty$ . Thus the ratio of the throat area to the nozzle inlet area is

$$\frac{A^*}{A_i} = \frac{1}{\infty} = \mathbf{0}$$

**Discussion** We can also solve this problem using the relations for compressible isentropic flow. The results would be identical.

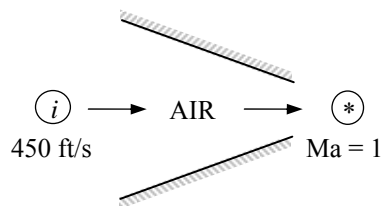


**17-63E** Air enters a nozzle at specified temperature, pressure, and velocity. The exit pressure, exit temperature, and exit-to-inlet area ratio are to be determined for a Mach number of  $Ma = 1$  at the exit.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $k = 1.4$  and  $c_p = 0.240$  Btu/lbm·R (Table A-2Ea).

**Analysis** The properties of the fluid at the location where  $Ma = 1$  are the critical properties, denoted by superscript \*. We first determine the stagnation temperature and pressure, which remain constant throughout the nozzle since the flow is isentropic.



$$T_0 = T + \frac{V_i^2}{2c_p} = 630 \text{ R} + \frac{(450 \text{ ft/s})^2}{2 \times 0.240 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}}{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 646.9 \text{ R}$$

and

$$P_0 = P_i \left( \frac{T_0}{T_i} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (30 \text{ psia}) \left( \frac{646.9 \text{ K}}{630 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = 32.9 \text{ psia}$$

From Table A-32 (or from Eqs. 17-18 and 17-19) at  $Ma = 1$ , we read  $T/T_0 = 0.8333$ ,  $P/P_0 = 0.5283$ . Thus,

$$T = 0.8333T_0 = 0.8333(646.9 \text{ R}) = \mathbf{539 \text{ R}}$$

and

$$P = 0.5283P_0 = 0.5283(32.9 \text{ psia}) = \mathbf{17.4 \text{ psia}}$$

Also,

$$c_i = \sqrt{kRT_i} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R})(630 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right)} = 1230 \text{ ft/s}$$

and

$$Ma_i = \frac{V_i}{c_i} = \frac{450 \text{ ft/s}}{1230 \text{ ft/s}} = 0.3657$$

From Table A-32 at this Mach number we read  $A_i/A^* = 1.7426$ . Thus the ratio of the throat area to the nozzle inlet area is

$$\frac{A^*}{A_i} = \frac{1}{1.7426} = \mathbf{0.574}$$

**Discussion** We can also solve this problem using the relations for compressible isentropic flow. The results would be identical.

**17-64** Air enters a converging-diverging nozzle at a specified pressure. The back pressure that will result in a specified exit Mach number is to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of air is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The stagnation pressure in this case is identical to the inlet pressure since the inlet velocity is negligible. It remains constant throughout the nozzle since the flow is isentropic,

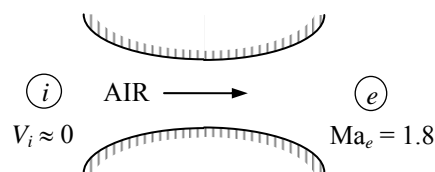
$$P_0 = P_i = 0.5 \text{ MPa}$$

From Table A-32 at  $Ma_e = 1.8$ , we read  $P_e/P_0 = 0.1740$ .

Thus,

$$P = 0.1740P_0 = 0.1740(0.5 \text{ MPa}) = \mathbf{0.087 \text{ MPa}}$$

**Discussion** We can also solve this problem using the relations for compressible isentropic flow. The results would be identical.



**17-65** Nitrogen enters a converging-diverging nozzle at a given pressure. The critical velocity, pressure, temperature, and density in the nozzle are to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** Nitrogen is an ideal gas. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

**Properties** The properties of nitrogen are  $k = 1.4$  and  $R = 0.2968 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. They remain constant throughout the nozzle,

$$P_0 = P_i = 700 \text{ kPa}$$

$$T_0 = T_i = 450 \text{ K}$$

$$\rho_0 = \frac{P_0}{RT_0} = \frac{700 \text{ kPa}}{(0.2968 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K})(450 \text{ K})} = 5.241 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

Critical properties are those at a location where the Mach number is  $Ma = 1$ . From Table A-32 at  $Ma = 1$ , we read  $T/T_0 = 0.8333$ ,  $P/P_0 = 0.5283$ , and  $\rho/\rho_0 = 0.6339$ . Then the critical properties become

$$T^* = 0.8333T_0 = 0.8333(450 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{375 \text{ K}}$$

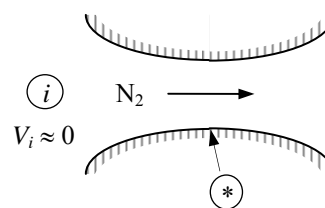
$$P^* = 0.52828P_0 = 0.5283(700 \text{ kPa}) = \mathbf{370 \text{ MPa}}$$

$$\rho^* = 0.63394\rho_0 = 0.6339(5.241 \text{ kg/m}^3) = \mathbf{3.32 \text{ kg/m}^3}$$

Also,

$$V^* = c^* = \sqrt{kRT^*} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.2968 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(375.0 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = \mathbf{395 \text{ m/s}}$$

**Discussion** We can also solve this problem using the relations for compressible isentropic flow. The results would be identical.



**17-66** An ideal gas is flowing through a nozzle. The flow area at a location where  $Ma = 2.4$  is specified. The flow area where  $Ma = 1.2$  is to be determined.

**Assumptions** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio is given to be  $k = 1.4$ .

**Analysis** The flow is assumed to be isentropic, and thus the stagnation and critical properties remain constant throughout the nozzle. The flow area at a location where  $Ma_2 = 1.2$  is determined using  $A/A^*$  data from Table A-32 to be

$$Ma_1 = 2.4 : \frac{A_1}{A^*} = 2.4031 \longrightarrow A^* = \frac{A_1}{2.4031} = \frac{25 \text{ cm}^2}{2.4031} = 10.40 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$Ma_2 = 1.2 : \frac{A_2}{A^*} = 1.0304 \longrightarrow A_2 = (1.0304)A^* = (1.0304)(10.40 \text{ cm}^2) = \mathbf{10.7 \text{ cm}^2}$$

**Discussion** We can also solve this problem using the relations for compressible isentropic flow. The results would be identical.

**17-67** An ideal gas is flowing through a nozzle. The flow area at a location where  $Ma = 2.4$  is specified. The flow area where  $Ma = 1.2$  is to be determined.

**Assumptions** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

**Analysis** The flow is assumed to be isentropic, and thus the stagnation and critical properties remain constant throughout the nozzle. The flow area at a location where  $Ma_2 = 1.2$  is determined using the  $A/A^*$  relation,

$$\frac{A}{A^*} = \frac{1}{Ma} \left\{ \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} Ma^2 \right) \right\}^{(k+1)/2(k-1)}$$

For  $k = 1.33$  and  $Ma_1 = 2.4$ :

$$\frac{A_1}{A^*} = \frac{1}{2.4} \left\{ \left( \frac{2}{1.33+1} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{1.33-1}{2} 2.4^2 \right) \right\}^{2.33/2 \times 0.33} = 2.570$$

and,

$$A^* = \frac{A_1}{2.570} = \frac{25 \text{ cm}^2}{2.570} = 9.729 \text{ cm}^2$$

For  $k = 1.33$  and  $Ma_2 = 1.2$ :

$$\frac{A_2}{A^*} = \frac{1}{1.2} \left\{ \left( \frac{2}{1.33+1} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{1.33-1}{2} 1.2^2 \right) \right\}^{2.33/2 \times 0.33} = 1.0316$$

and

$$A_2 = (1.0316)A^* = (1.0316)(9.729 \text{ cm}^2) = \mathbf{10.0 \text{ cm}^2}$$

**Discussion** Note that the compressible flow functions in Table A-32 are prepared for  $k = 1.4$ , and thus they cannot be used to solve this problem.



**17-68** [Also solved by EES on enclosed CD] Air enters a converging nozzle at a specified temperature and pressure with low velocity. The exit pressure, the exit velocity, and the mass flow rate versus the back pressure are to be calculated and plotted.

**Assumptions 1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $k = 1.4$ ,  $R = 0.287$  kJ/kg·K, and  $c_p = 1.005$  kJ/kg·K (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. They remain constant throughout the nozzle since the flow is isentropic.

$$P_0 = P_i = 900 \text{ kPa}$$

$$T_0 = T_i = 400 \text{ K}$$

The critical pressure is determined to be

$$P^* = P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (900 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{2}{1.4+1} \right)^{1.4/0.4} = 475.5 \text{ kPa}$$

Then the pressure at the exit plane (throat) will be

$$P_e = P_b \quad \text{for} \quad P_b \geq 475.5 \text{ kPa}$$

$$P_e = P^* = 475.5 \text{ kPa} \quad \text{for} \quad P_b < 475.5 \text{ kPa} \quad (\text{choked flow})$$

Thus the back pressure will not affect the flow when  $100 < P_b < 475.5$  kPa. For a specified exit pressure  $P_e$ , the temperature, the velocity and the mass flow rate can be determined from

$$\text{Temperature} \quad T_e = T_0 \left( \frac{P_e}{P_0} \right)^{(k-1)/k} = (400 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{P_e}{900} \right)^{0.4/1.4}$$

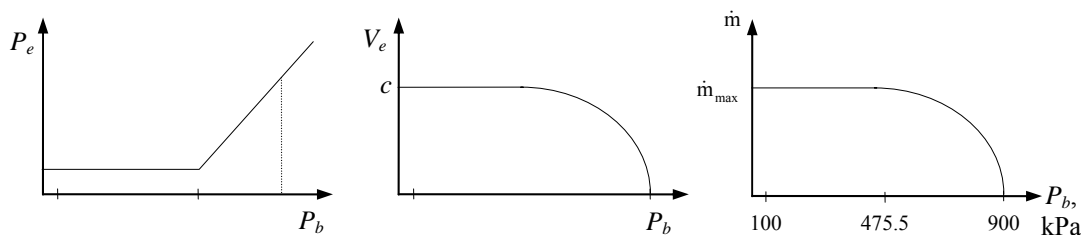
$$\text{Velocity } V = \sqrt{2c_p(T_0 - T_e)} = \sqrt{2(1.005 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K})(400 - T_e)} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)$$

$$\text{Density} \quad \rho_e = \frac{P_e}{RT_e} = \frac{P_e}{(0.287 \text{ kPa} \cdot \text{m}^3/\text{kg} \cdot \text{K})T_e}$$

$$\text{Mass flow rate} \quad \dot{m} = \rho_e V_e A_e = \rho_e V_e (0.001 \text{ m}^2)$$

The results of the calculations can be tabulated as

$P_b$ , kPa	$P_e$ , kPa	$T_e$ , K	$V_e$ , m/s	$\rho_e$ , kg/m <sup>3</sup>	$\dot{m}$ , kg/s
900	900	400	0	7.840	0
800	800	386.8	162.9	7.206	1.174
700	700	372.3	236.0	6.551	1.546
600	600	356.2	296.7	5.869	1.741
500	500	338.2	352.4	5.151	1.815
475.5	475.5	333.3	366.2	4.971	1.820
400	475.5	333.3	366.2	4.971	1.820
300	475.5	333.3	366.2	4.971	1.820
200	475.5	333.3	366.2	4.971	1.820
100	475.5	333.3	366.2	4.971	1.820



**17-69 EES** Problem 17-68 is reconsidered. Using EES (or other) software, The problem is to be solved for the inlet conditions of 1 MPa and 1000 K.

**Analysis** Using EES, the problem is solved as follows:

```

Procedure ExitPress(P_back,P_crit : P_exit, Condition$)
If (P_back>=P_crit) then
    P_exit:=P_back           "Unchoked Flow Condition"
    Condition$='unchoked'
else
    P_exit:=P_crit          "Choked Flow Condition"
    Condition$='choked'
Endif
End

"Input data from Diagram Window"
{Gas$='Air'
A_cm2=10                    "Throat area, cm2"
P_inlet = 900"kJPa"
T_inlet= 400"K"}
{P_back =475.5 "kJPa"}

A_exit = A_cm2*Convert(cm^2,m^2)
C_p=specheat(Gas$,T=T_inlet)
C_p-C_v=R
k=C_p/C_v
M=MOLARMASS(Gas$)          "Molar mass of Gas$"
R= 8.314/M                 "Gas constant for Gas$"

"Since the inlet velocity is negligible, the stagnation temperature = T_inlet;
and, since the nozzle is isentropic, the stagnation pressure = P_inlet."

P_o=P_inlet                 "Stagnation pressure"
T_o=T_inlet                 "Stagnation temperature"
P_crit /P_o=(2/(k+1))^(k/(k-1)) "Critical pressure from Eq. 16-22"
Call ExitPress(P_back,P_crit : P_exit, Condition$)

T_exit /T_o=(P_exit/P_o)^((k-1)/k) "Exit temperature for isentropic flow, K"

V_exit ^2/2=C_p*(T_o-T_exit)*1000 "Exit velocity, m/s"

Rho_exit=P_exit/(R*T_exit)  "Exit density, kg/m3"

m_dot=Rho_exit*V_exit*A_exit "Nozzle mass flow rate, kg/s"

```

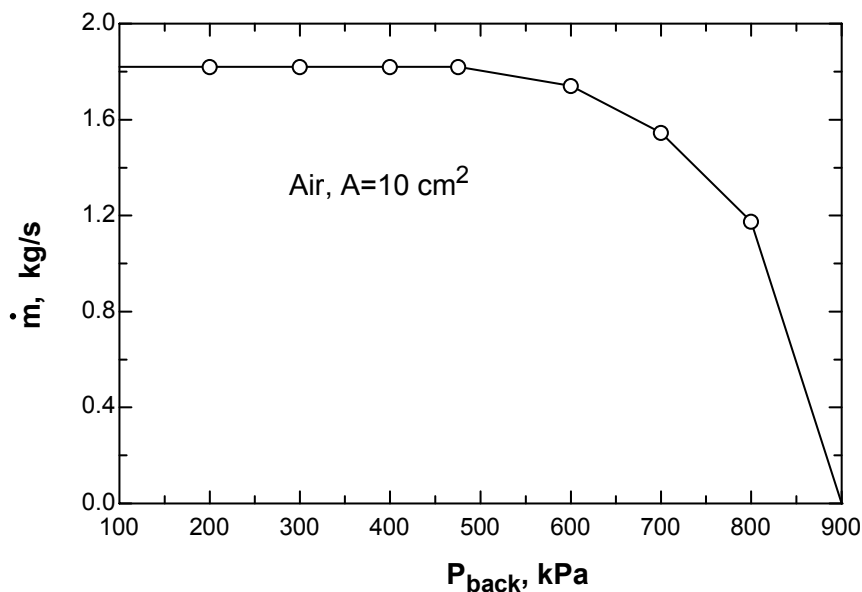
"If you wish to redo the plots, hide the diagram window and remove the { } from the first 4 variables just under the procedure. Next set the desired range of back pressure in the parametric table. Finally, solve the table (F3). "

## SOLUTION

$A_{cm2}=10$  [cm<sup>2</sup>]  
 $A_{exit}=0.001$  [m<sup>2</sup>]  
 Condition\$='choked'  
 $C_p=1.14$  [kJ/kg-K]  
 $C_v=0.8532$  [kJ/kg-K]  
 Gas\$='Air'  
 $k=1.336$   
 $M=28.97$  [kg/kmol]  
 $m_{dot}=1.258$  [kg/s]  
 $P_{back}=300$  [kPa]

$P_{crit}=539.2$  [kPa]  
 $P_{exit}=539.2$  [kPa]  
 $P_{inlet}=1000$  [kPa]  
 $P_o=1000$  [kPa]  
 $R=0.287$  [kJ/kg-K]  
 $\rho_{exit}=2.195$  [m<sup>3</sup>/kg]  
 $T_{exit}=856$  [K]  
 $T_{inlet}=1000$  [K]  
 $T_o=1000$  [K]  
 $V_{exit}=573$  [m/s]

m [kg/s]	P <sub>exit</sub> [kPa]	T <sub>exit</sub> [K]	V <sub>exit</sub> [m/s]	ρ <sub>exit</sub> [kg/m <sup>3</sup> ]	P <sub>back</sub> [kPa]
1.819	475.5	333.3	366.1	4.97	100
1.819	475.5	333.3	366.1	4.97	200
1.819	475.5	333.3	366.1	4.97	300
1.819	475.5	333.3	366.1	4.97	400
1.819	475.5	333.3	366	4.97	475.5
1.74	600	356.2	296.6	5.868	600
1.546	700	372.3	236	6.551	700
1.176	800	386.8	163.1	7.207	800
0	900	400	0	7.839	900



**17-70E** Air enters a converging-diverging nozzle at a specified temperature and pressure with low velocity. The pressure, temperature, velocity, and mass flow rate are to be calculated in the specified test section.

**Assumptions** 1 Air is an ideal gas. 2 Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $k = 1.4$  and  $R = 0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R} = 0.3704 \text{ psia}\cdot\text{ft}^3/\text{lbm}\cdot\text{R}$  (Table A-2Ea).

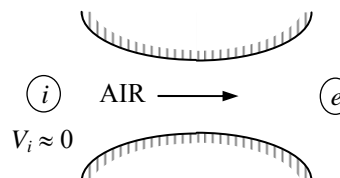
**Analysis** The stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. They remain constant throughout the nozzle since the flow is isentropic.

$$P_0 = P_i = 150 \text{ psia}$$

$$T_0 = T_i = 100^\circ\text{F} = 560 \text{ R}$$

Then,

$$T_e = T_0 \left( \frac{2}{2 + (k-1)\text{Ma}^2} \right) = (560 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{2}{2 + (1.4-1)2^2} \right) = \mathbf{311 \text{ R}}$$



and

$$P_e = P_0 \left( \frac{T}{T_0} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (150 \text{ psia}) \left( \frac{311}{560} \right)^{1.4/0.4} = \mathbf{19.1 \text{ psia}}$$

Also,

$$\rho_e = \frac{P_e}{RT_e} = \frac{19.1 \text{ psia}}{(0.3704 \text{ psia}\cdot\text{ft}^3/\text{lbm}\cdot\text{R})(311 \text{ R})} = 0.166 \text{ lbm/ft}^3$$

The nozzle exit velocity can be determined from  $V_e = \text{Ma}_e c_e$ , where  $c_e$  is the speed of sound at the exit conditions,

$$V_e = \text{Ma}_e c_e = \text{Ma}_e \sqrt{kRT_e} = (2) \sqrt{(1.4)(0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R})(311 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right)} = \mathbf{1729 \text{ ft/s}}$$

Finally,

$$\dot{m} = \rho_e A_e V_e = (0.166 \text{ lbm/ft}^3)(5 \text{ ft}^2)(1729 \text{ ft/s}) = \mathbf{1435 \text{ lbm/s}}$$

**Discussion** Air must be very dry in this application because the exit temperature of air is extremely low, and any moisture in the air will turn to ice particles.

## Shock Waves and Expansion Waves

**17-71C** No, because the flow must be supersonic before a shock wave can occur. The flow in the converging section of a nozzle is always subsonic.

**17-72C** The Fanno line represents the states which satisfy the conservation of mass and energy equations. The Rayleigh line represents the states which satisfy the conservation of mass and momentum equations. The intersections points of these lines represents the states which satisfy the conservation of mass, energy, and momentum equations.

**17-73C** No, the second law of thermodynamics requires the flow after the shock to be subsonic..

**17-74C** (a) decreases, (b) increases, (c) remains the same, (d) increases, and (e) decreases.

**17-75C** Oblique shocks occur when a gas flowing at supersonic speeds strikes a flat or inclined surface. Normal shock waves are perpendicular to flow whereas inclined shock waves, as the name implies, are typically inclined relative to the flow direction. Also, normal shocks form a straight line whereas oblique shocks can be straight or curved, depending on the surface geometry.

**17-76C** Yes, the upstream flow have to be supersonic for an oblique shock to occur. No, the flow downstream of an oblique shock can be subsonic, sonic, and even supersonic.

**17-77C** Yes. Conversely, normal shocks can be thought of as special oblique shocks in which the shock angle is  $\beta = \pi/2$ , or  $90^\circ$ .

**17-78C** When the wedge half-angle  $\delta$  is greater than the maximum deflection angle  $\theta_{\max}$ , the shock becomes curved and detaches from the nose of the wedge, forming what is called a *detached oblique shock* or a *bow wave*. The numerical value of the shock angle at the nose is be  $\beta = 90^\circ$ .

**17-79C** When supersonic flow impinges on a blunt body like the rounded nose of an aircraft, the wedge half-angle  $\delta$  at the nose is  $90^\circ$ , and an attached oblique shock cannot exist, regardless of Mach number. Therefore, a detached oblique shock must occur in front of *all* such blunt-nosed bodies, whether two-dimensional, axisymmetric, or fully three-dimensional.

**17-80C** Isentropic relations of ideal gases are *not* applicable for flows across (a) normal shock waves and (b) oblique shock waves, but they *are* applicable for flows across (c) Prandtl-Meyer expansion waves.

**17-81** For an ideal gas flowing through a normal shock, a relation for  $V_2/V_1$  in terms of  $k$ ,  $Ma_1$ , and  $Ma_2$  is to be developed.

**Analysis** The conservation of mass relation across the shock is  $\rho_1 V_1 = \rho_2 V_2$  and it can be expressed as

$$\frac{V_2}{V_1} = \frac{\rho_1}{\rho_2} = \frac{P_1 / RT_1}{P_2 / RT_2} = \left( \frac{P_1}{P_2} \right) \left( \frac{T_2}{T_1} \right)$$

From Eqs. 17-35 and 17-38,

$$\frac{V_2}{V_1} = \left( \frac{1 + kMa_2^2}{1 + kMa_1^2} \right) \left( \frac{1 + Ma_1^2(k-1)/2}{1 + Ma_2^2(k-1)/2} \right)$$

**Discussion** This is an important relation as it enables us to determine the velocity ratio across a normal shock when the Mach numbers before and after the shock are known.

**17-82** Air flowing through a converging-diverging nozzle experiences a normal shock at the exit. The effect of the shock wave on various properties is to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic before the shock occurs. **3** The shock wave occurs at the exit plane.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $k = 1.4$  and  $R = 0.287$  kJ/kg·K (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. Then,

$$P_{01} = P_i = 1.5 \text{ MPa}$$

$$T_{01} = T_i = 350 \text{ K}$$

Then,

$$T_1 = T_{01} \left( \frac{2}{2 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_1^2} \right) = (350 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{2}{2 + (1.4-1)2^2} \right) = 194.4 \text{ K}$$

and

$$P_1 = P_{01} \left( \frac{T_1}{T_0} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (1.5 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{194.4}{300} \right)^{1.4/0.4} = 0.1917 \text{ MPa}$$

The fluid properties after the shock (denoted by subscript 2) are related to those before the shock through the functions listed in Table A-33. For  $\text{Ma}_1 = 2.0$  we read

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \mathbf{0.5774}, \quad \frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}} = 0.7209, \quad \frac{P_2}{P_1} = 4.5000, \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{T_2}{T_1} = 1.6875$$

Then the stagnation pressure  $P_{02}$ , static pressure  $P_2$ , and static temperature  $T_2$ , are determined to be

$$P_{02} = 0.7209P_{01} = (0.7209)(1.5 \text{ MPa}) = \mathbf{1.081 \text{ MPa}}$$

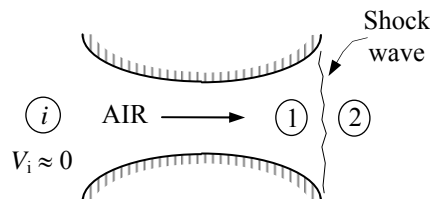
$$P_2 = 4.5000P_1 = (4.5000)(0.1917 \text{ MPa}) = \mathbf{0.863 \text{ MPa}}$$

$$T_2 = 1.6875T_1 = (1.6875)(194.4 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{328.1 \text{ K}}$$

The air velocity after the shock can be determined from  $V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2$ , where  $c_2$  is the velocity of sound at the exit conditions after the shock,

$$V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2 = \text{Ma}_2 \sqrt{kRT_2} = (0.5774) \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K})(328.1 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = \mathbf{209.6 \text{ m/s}}$$

**Discussion** We can also solve this problem using the relations for normal shock functions. The results would be identical.



**17-83** Air enters a converging-diverging nozzle at a specified state. The required back pressure that produces a normal shock at the exit plane is to be determined for the specified nozzle geometry.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic before the shock occurs. **3** The shock wave occurs at the exit plane.

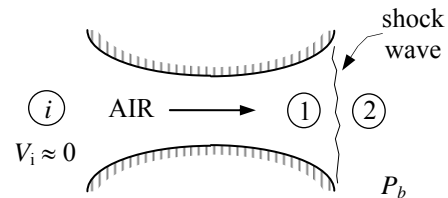
**Analysis** The inlet stagnation pressure in this case is identical to the inlet pressure since the inlet velocity is negligible. Since the flow before the shock to be isentropic,

$$P_{01} = P_i = 2 \text{ MPa}$$

It is specified that  $A/A^* = 3.5$ . From Table A-32, Mach number and the pressure ratio which corresponds to this area ratio are the  $Ma_1 = 2.80$  and  $P_1/P_{01} = 0.0368$ . The pressure ratio across the shock for this  $Ma_1$  value is, from Table A-33,  $P_2/P_1 = 8.98$ . Thus the back pressure, which is equal to the static pressure at the nozzle exit, must be

$$P_2 = 8.98P_1 = 8.98 \times 0.0368P_{01} = 8.98 \times 0.0368 \times (2 \text{ MPa}) = \mathbf{0.661 \text{ MPa}}$$

**Discussion** We can also solve this problem using the relations for compressible flow and normal shock functions. The results would be identical.



**17-84** Air enters a converging-diverging nozzle at a specified state. The required back pressure that produces a normal shock at the exit plane is to be determined for the specified nozzle geometry.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic before the shock occurs.

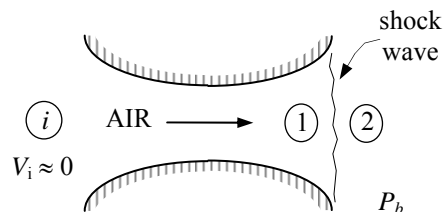
**Analysis** The inlet stagnation pressure in this case is identical to the inlet pressure since the inlet velocity is negligible. Since the flow before the shock to be isentropic,

$$P_{01} = P_i = 2 \text{ MPa}$$

It is specified that  $A/A^* = 2$ . From Table A-32, the Mach number and the pressure ratio which corresponds to this area ratio are the  $Ma_1 = 2.20$  and  $P_1/P_{01} = 0.0935$ . The pressure ratio across the shock for this  $Ma_1$  value is, from Table A-33,  $P_2/P_1 = 5.48$ . Thus the back pressure, which is equal to the static pressure at the nozzle exit, must be

$$P_2 = 5.48P_1 = 5.48 \times 0.0935P_{01} = 5.48 \times 0.0935 \times (2 \text{ MPa}) = \mathbf{1.02 \text{ MPa}}$$

**Discussion** We can also solve this problem using the relations for compressible flow and normal shock functions. The results would be identical.





**17-85** Air flowing through a nozzle experiences a normal shock. The effect of the shock wave on various properties is to be determined. Analysis is to be repeated for helium under the same conditions.

**Assumptions** 1 Air and helium are ideal gases with constant specific heats. 2 Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic before the shock occurs.

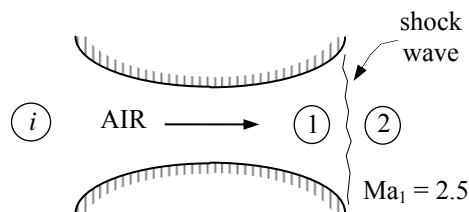
**Properties** The properties of air are  $k = 1.4$  and  $R = 0.287$  kJ/kg·K, and the properties of helium are  $k = 1.667$  and  $R = 2.0769$  kJ/kg·K (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The air properties upstream the shock are

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 2.5, P_1 = 61.64 \text{ kPa}, \text{ and } T_1 = 262.15 \text{ K}$$

Fluid properties after the shock (denoted by subscript 2) are related to those before the shock through the functions in Table A-33. For  $\text{Ma}_1 = 2.5$ ,

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \mathbf{0.513}, \frac{P_{02}}{P_1} = 8.5262, \frac{P_2}{P_1} = 7.125, \text{ and } \frac{T_2}{T_1} = 2.1375$$



Then the stagnation pressure  $P_{02}$ , static pressure  $P_2$ , and static temperature  $T_2$ , are determined to be

$$P_{02} = 8.5261P_1 = (8.5261)(61.64 \text{ kPa}) = \mathbf{526 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$P_2 = 7.125P_1 = (7.125)(61.64 \text{ kPa}) = \mathbf{439 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$T_2 = 2.1375T_1 = (2.1375)(262.15 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{560 \text{ K}}$$

The air velocity after the shock can be determined from  $V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2$ , where  $c_2$  is the speed of sound at the exit conditions after the shock,

$$V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2 = \text{Ma}_2 \sqrt{kRT_2} = (0.513) \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K})(560.3 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = \mathbf{243 \text{ m/s}}$$

We now repeat the analysis for helium. This time we cannot use the tabulated values in Table A-33 since  $k$  is not 1.4. Therefore, we have to calculate the desired quantities using the analytical relations,

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \left( \frac{\text{Ma}_1^2 + 2/(k-1)}{2\text{Ma}_1^2 k/(k-1) - 1} \right)^{1/2} = \left( \frac{2.5^2 + 2/(1.667-1)}{2 \times 2.5^2 \times 1.667/(1.667-1) - 1} \right)^{1/2} = \mathbf{0.553}$$

$$\frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{1+k\text{Ma}_1^2}{1+k\text{Ma}_2^2} = \frac{1+1.667 \times 2.5^2}{1+1.667 \times 0.553^2} = 7.5632$$

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \frac{1+\text{Ma}_1^2(k-1)/2}{1+\text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)/2} = \frac{1+2.5^2(1.667-1)/2}{1+0.553^2(1.667-1)/2} = 2.7989$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{P_{02}}{P_1} &= \left( \frac{1+k\text{Ma}_1^2}{1+k\text{Ma}_2^2} \right) \left( 1+(k-1)\text{Ma}_2^2/2 \right)^{k/(k-1)} \\ &= \left( \frac{1+1.667 \times 2.5^2}{1+1.667 \times 0.553^2} \right) \left( 1+(1.667-1) \times 0.553^2/2 \right)^{1.667/0.667} = 9.641 \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $P_{02} = 11.546P_1 = (11.546)(61.64 \text{ kPa}) = \mathbf{594 \text{ kPa}}$

$$P_2 = 7.5632P_1 = (7.5632)(61.64 \text{ kPa}) = \mathbf{466 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$T_2 = 2.7989T_1 = (2.7989)(262.15 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{734 \text{ K}}$$

$$V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2 = \text{Ma}_2 \sqrt{kRT_2} = (0.553) \sqrt{(1.667)(2.0769 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K})(733.7 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = \mathbf{881 \text{ m/s}}$$

**17-86** Air flowing through a nozzle experiences a normal shock. The entropy change of air across the normal shock wave is to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** Air and helium are ideal gases with constant specific heats. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic before the shock occurs.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and the properties of helium are  $R = 2.0769 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $c_p = 5.1926 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The entropy change across the shock is determined to be

$$s_2 - s_1 = c_p \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} - R \ln \frac{P_2}{P_1} = (1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})\ln(2.1375) - (0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})\ln(7.125) = \mathbf{0.200 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}}$$

For helium, the entropy change across the shock is determined to be

$$s_2 - s_1 = c_p \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} - R \ln \frac{P_2}{P_1} = (5.1926 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})\ln(2.7989) - (2.0769 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})\ln(7.5632) = \mathbf{1.14 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}}$$

**Discussion** Note that shock wave is a highly dissipative process, and the entropy generation is large during shock waves.

**17-87E** [Also solved by EES on enclosed CD] Air flowing through a nozzle experiences a normal shock. Effect of the shock wave on various properties is to be determined. Analysis is to be repeated for helium.

**Assumptions** 1 Air and helium are ideal gases with constant specific heats. 2 Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic before the shock occurs.

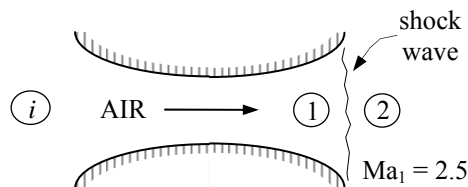
**Properties** The properties of air are  $k = 1.4$  and  $R = 0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R}$ , and the properties of helium are  $k = 1.667$  and  $R = 0.4961 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R}$ .

**Analysis** The air properties upstream the shock are

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 2.5, P_1 = 10 \text{ psia}, \text{ and } T_1 = 440.5 \text{ R}$$

Fluid properties after the shock (denoted by subscript 2) are related to those before the shock through the functions listed in Table A-33. For  $\text{Ma}_1 = 2.5$ ,

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \mathbf{0.513}, \frac{P_{02}}{P_1} = 8.5262, \frac{P_2}{P_1} = 7.125, \text{ and } \frac{T_2}{T_1} = 2.1375$$



Then the stagnation pressure  $P_{02}$ , static pressure  $P_2$ , and static temperature  $T_2$ , are determined to be

$$P_{02} = 8.5262P_1 = (8.5262)(10 \text{ psia}) = \mathbf{85.3 \text{ psia}}$$

$$P_2 = 7.125P_1 = (7.125)(10 \text{ psia}) = \mathbf{71.3 \text{ psia}}$$

$$T_2 = 2.1375T_1 = (2.1375)(440.5 \text{ R}) = \mathbf{942 \text{ R}}$$

The air velocity after the shock can be determined from  $V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2$ , where  $c_2$  is the speed of sound at the exit conditions after the shock,

$$V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2 = \text{Ma}_2 \sqrt{kRT_2} = (0.513) \sqrt{(1.4)(0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R})(941.6 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right)} = \mathbf{772 \text{ ft/s}}$$

We now repeat the analysis for helium. This time we cannot use the tabulated values in Table A-33 since  $k$  is not 1.4. Therefore, we have to calculate the desired quantities using the analytical relations,

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \left( \frac{\text{Ma}_1^2 + 2/(k-1)}{2\text{Ma}_1^2 k/(k-1) - 1} \right)^{1/2} = \left( \frac{2.5^2 + 2/(1.667-1)}{2 \times 2.5^2 \times 1.667/(1.667-1) - 1} \right)^{1/2} = \mathbf{0.553}$$

$$\frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2}{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2} = \frac{1 + 1.667 \times 2.5^2}{1 + 1.667 \times 0.553^2} = 7.5632$$

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \frac{1 + \text{Ma}_1^2(k-1)/2}{1 + \text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)/2} = \frac{1 + 2.5^2(1.667-1)/2}{1 + 0.553^2(1.667-1)/2} = 2.7989$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{P_{02}}{P_1} &= \left( \frac{1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2}{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2} \right) \left( 1 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_2^2/2 \right)^{k/(k-1)} \\ &= \left( \frac{1 + 1.667 \times 2.5^2}{1 + 1.667 \times 0.553^2} \right) \left( 1 + (1.667-1) \times 0.553^2/2 \right)^{1.667/0.667} = 9.641 \end{aligned}$$

Thus,  $P_{02} = 11.546P_1 = (9.641)(10 \text{ psia}) = \mathbf{594 \text{ psia}}$

$$P_2 = 7.5632P_1 = (7.5632)(10 \text{ psia}) = \mathbf{75.6 \text{ psia}}$$

$$T_2 = 2.7989T_1 = (2.7989)(440.5 \text{ R}) = \mathbf{1233 \text{ R}}$$

$$V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2 = \text{Ma}_2 \sqrt{kRT_2} = (0.553) \sqrt{(1.667)(0.4961 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R})(1232.9 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right)} = \mathbf{2794 \text{ ft/s}}$$

**Discussion** This problem could also be solved using the relations for compressible flow and normal shock functions. The results would be identical.

**17-88E EES** Problem 17-87E is reconsidered. The effects of both air and helium flowing steadily in a nozzle when there is a normal shock at a Mach number in the range  $2 < Ma_1 < 3.5$  are to be studied. Also, the entropy change of the air and helium across the normal shock is to be calculated and the results are to be tabulated.

**Analysis** Using EES, the problem is solved as follows:

```

Procedure NormalShock(M_x,k:M_y,PyOPx, TyOTx,RhoyORhox, PoyOPox, PoyOPx)
  If M_x < 1 Then
    M_y = -1000;PyOPx=-1000;TyOTx=-1000;RhoyORhox=-1000
    PoyOPox=-1000;PoyOPx=-1000
  else
    M_y=sqrt( (M_x^2+2/(k-1)) / (2*M_x^2*k/(k-1)-1) )
    PyOPx=(1+k*M_x^2)/(1+k*M_y^2)
    TyOTx=( 1+M_x^2*(k-1)/2 )/(1+M_y^2*(k-1)/2 )
    RhoyORhox=PyOPx/TyOTx
    PoyOPox=M_x/M_y*( (1+M_y^2*(k-1)/2)/(1+M_x^2*(k-1)/2) )^((k+1)/(2*(k-1)))
    PoyOPx=(1+k*M_x^2)*(1+M_y^2*(k-1)/2)^(k/(k-1))/(1+k*M_y^2)
  Endif
End

```

```

Function ExitPress(P_back,P_crit)
  If P_back>=P_crit then ExitPress:=P_back    "Unchoked Flow Condition"
  If P_back<P_crit then ExitPress:=P_crit    "Choked Flow Condition"
End

```

```

Procedure GetProp(Gas$:Cp,k,R) "Cp and k data are from Text Table A.2E"
  M=MOLARMASS(Gas$)    "Molar mass of Gas$"
  R= 1545/M            "Particular gas constant for Gas$, ft-lbf/lbm-R"
                      "k = Ratio of Cp to Cv"
                      "Cp = Specific heat at constant pressure"

  if Gas$='Air' then
    Cp=0.24"Btu/lbm-R"; k=1.4
  endif
  if Gas$='CO2' then
    Cp=0.203"Btu/lbm_R"; k=1.289
  endif
  if Gas$='Helium' then
    Cp=1.25"Btu/lbm-R"; k=1.667
  endif
End

```

"Variable Definitions:"

"M = flow Mach Number"

"P\_ratio = P/P\_o for compressible, isentropic flow"

"T\_ratio = T/T\_o for compressible, isentropic flow"

"Rho\_ratio= Rho/Rho\_o for compressible, isentropic flow"

"A\_ratio=A/A\* for compressible, isentropic flow"

"Fluid properties before the shock are denoted with a subscript x"

"Fluid properties after the shock are denoted with a subscript y"

"M\_y = Mach Number down stream of normal shock"

"PyOverPx= P\_y/P\_x Pressue ratio across normal shock"

"TyOverTx =T\_y/T\_x Temperature ratio across normal shock"

"RhoyOverRhox=Rho\_y/Rho\_x Density ratio across normal shock"

"PoyOverPox = P\_oy/P\_ox Stagation pressure ratio across normal shock"

"PoyOverPx = P<sub>oy</sub>/P<sub>x</sub> Stagnation pressure after normal shock ratioed to pressure before shock"

"Input Data"

{P<sub>x</sub> = 10 "psia"} "Values of P<sub>x</sub>, T<sub>x</sub>, and M<sub>x</sub> are set in the Parametric Table"

{T<sub>x</sub> = 440.5 "R"}

{M<sub>x</sub> = 2.5}

Gas\$='Air' "This program has been written for the gases Air, CO<sub>2</sub>, and Helium"

Call GetProp(Gas\$:Cp,k,R)

Call NormalShock(M<sub>x</sub>,k:M<sub>y</sub>,PyOverPx, TyOverTx,RhoyOverRhox, PoyOverPox, PoyOverPx)

P<sub>oy<sub>air</sub></sub>=P<sub>x</sub>\*PoyOverPx "Stagnation pressure after the shock"

P<sub>y<sub>air</sub></sub>=P<sub>x</sub>\*PyOverPx "Pressure after the shock"

T<sub>y<sub>air</sub></sub>=T<sub>x</sub>\*TyOverTx "Temperature after the shock"

M<sub>y<sub>air</sub></sub>=M<sub>y</sub> "Mach number after the shock"

"The velocity after the shock can be found from the product of the Mach number and speed of sound after the shock."

C<sub>y<sub>air</sub></sub> = sqrt(k\*R"ft-lbf/lbm\_R"\*T<sub>y<sub>air</sub></sub>"R"\*32.2 "lbf-ft/lbf-s<sup>2</sup>")

V<sub>y<sub>air</sub></sub>=M<sub>y<sub>air</sub></sub>\*C<sub>y<sub>air</sub></sub>

DELTA<sub>s<sub>air</sub></sub>=entropy(air,T=T<sub>y<sub>air</sub></sub>, P=P<sub>y<sub>air</sub></sub>) -entropy(air,T=T<sub>x</sub>,P=P<sub>x</sub>)

Gas2\$='Helium' "Gas2\$ can be either Helium or CO<sub>2</sub>"

Call GetProp(Gas2\$:Cp\_2,k\_2,R\_2)

Call NormalShock(M<sub>x</sub>,k\_2:M<sub>y2</sub>,PyOverPx2, TyOverTx2,RhoyOverRhox2, PoyOverPox2, PoyOverPx2)

P<sub>oy<sub>he</sub></sub>=P<sub>x</sub>\*PoyOverPx2 "Stagnation pressure after the shock"

P<sub>y<sub>he</sub></sub>=P<sub>x</sub>\*PyOverPx2 "Pressure after the shock"

T<sub>y<sub>he</sub></sub>=T<sub>x</sub>\*TyOverTx2 "Temperature after the shock"

M<sub>y<sub>he</sub></sub>=M<sub>y2</sub> "Mach number after the shock"

"The velocity after the shock can be found from the product of the Mach number and speed of sound after the shock."

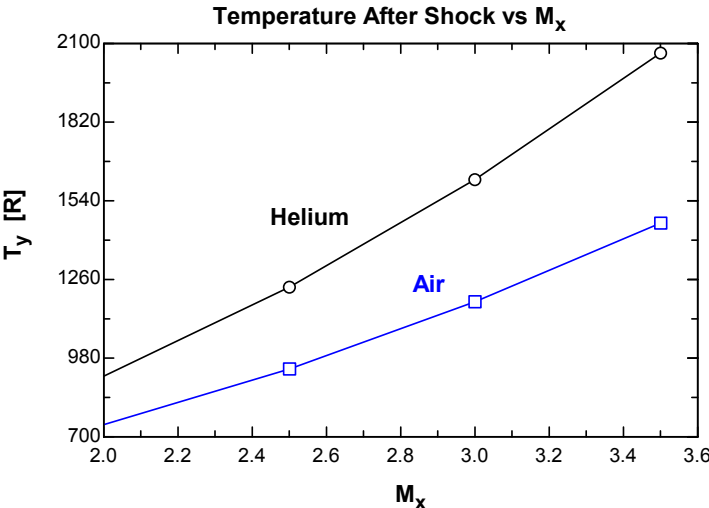
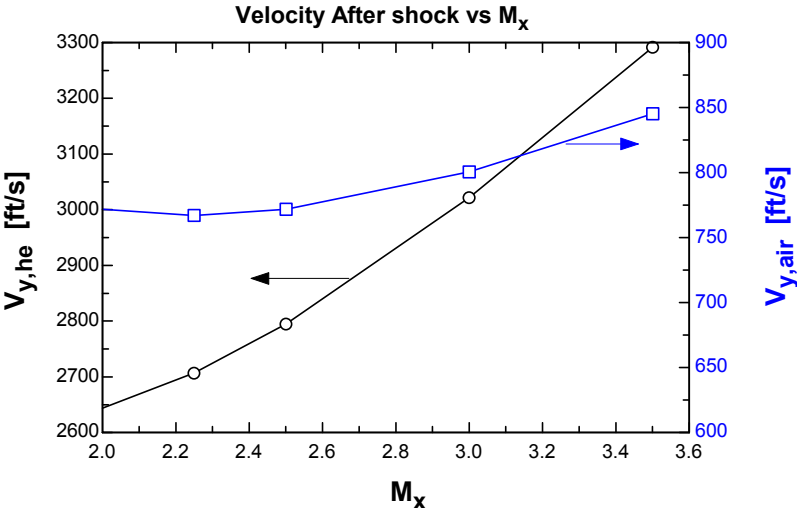
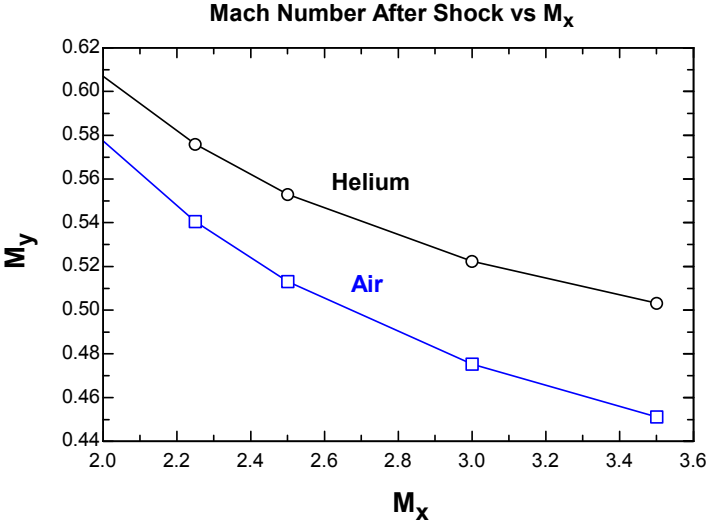
C<sub>y<sub>he</sub></sub> = sqrt(k\_2\*R\_2"ft-lbf/lbm\_R"\*T<sub>y<sub>he</sub></sub>"R"\*32.2 "lbf-ft/lbf-s<sup>2</sup>")

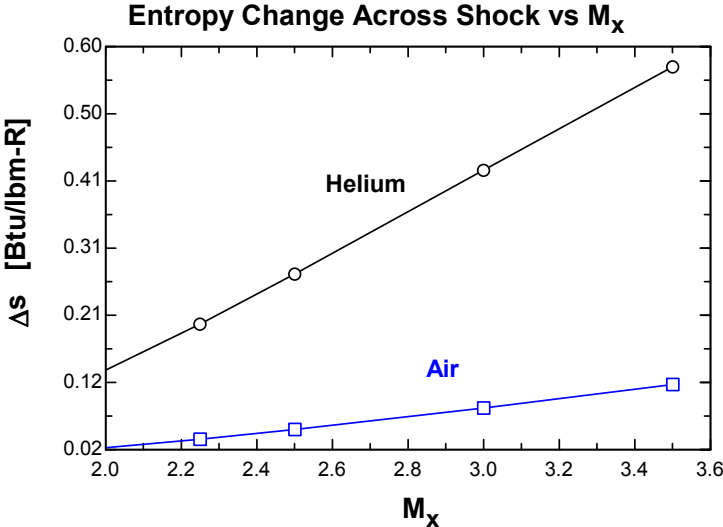
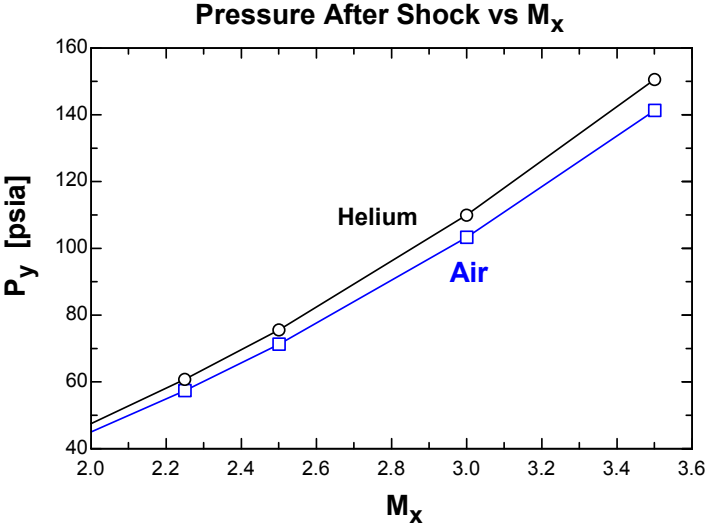
V<sub>y<sub>he</sub></sub>=M<sub>y<sub>he</sub></sub>\*C<sub>y<sub>he</sub></sub>

DELTA<sub>s<sub>he</sub></sub>=entropy(helium,T=T<sub>y<sub>he</sub></sub>, P=P<sub>y<sub>he</sub></sub>) -entropy(helium,T=T<sub>x</sub>,P=P<sub>x</sub>)

M <sub>x</sub>	V <sub>y,he</sub> [ft/s]	V <sub>y,air</sub> [ft/s]	T <sub>y,he</sub> [R]	T <sub>y,air</sub> [R]	T <sub>x</sub> [R]	P <sub>y,he</sub> [psia]	P <sub>y,air</sub> [psia]	P <sub>x</sub> [psia]
2	2644	771.9	915.6	743.3	440.5	47.5	45	10
2.25	2707	767.1	1066	837.6	440.5	60.79	57.4	10
2.5	2795	771.9	1233	941.6	440.5	75.63	71.25	10
3	3022	800.4	1616	1180	440.5	110	103.3	10
3.5	3292	845.4	2066	1460	440.5	150.6	141.3	10

M <sub>x</sub>	P <sub>oy,he</sub> [psia]	P <sub>oy,air</sub> [psia]	M <sub>y,he</sub>	M <sub>y,air</sub>	Δs <sub>he</sub> [Btu/lbm-R]	Δs <sub>air</sub> [Btu/lbm-R]
2	63.46	56.4	0.607	0.5774	0.1345	0.0228
2.25	79.01	70.02	0.5759	0.5406	0.2011	0.0351
2.5	96.41	85.26	0.553	0.513	0.2728	0.04899
3	136.7	120.6	0.5223	0.4752	0.4223	0.08
3.5	184.5	162.4	0.5032	0.4512	0.5711	0.1136





**17-89** Air flowing through a nozzle experiences a normal shock. Various properties are to be calculated before and after the shock.

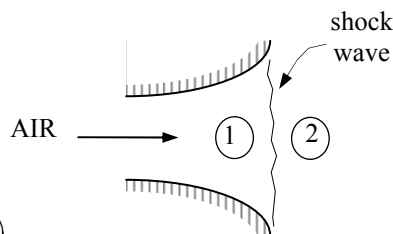
**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic before the shock occurs.

**Properties** The properties of air at room temperature are  $k = 1.4$ ,  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The stagnation temperature and pressure before the shock are

$$T_{01} = T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2c_p} = 217 + \frac{(680 \text{ m/s})^2}{2(1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}) \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right)} = 447.0 \text{ K}$$

$$P_{01} = P_1 \left( \frac{T_{01}}{T_1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (22.6 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{447.0 \text{ K}}{217 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = 283.6 \text{ kPa}$$



The velocity and the Mach number before the shock are determined from

$$c_1 = \sqrt{kRT_1} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(217.0 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 295.3 \text{ m/s}$$

and

$$\text{Ma}_1 = \frac{V_1}{c_1} = \frac{680 \text{ m/s}}{295.3 \text{ m/s}} = 2.30$$

The fluid properties after the shock (denoted by subscript  $y$ ) are related to those before the shock through the functions listed in Table A-33. For  $\text{Ma}_1 = 2.30$  we read

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 0.5344, \quad \frac{P_{02}}{P_1} = 7.2937, \quad \frac{P_2}{P_1} = 6.005, \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{T_2}{T_1} = 1.9468$$

Then the stagnation pressure  $P_{02}$ , static pressure  $P_2$ , and static temperature  $T_2$ , are determined to be

$$P_{02} = 7.2937P_1 = (7.2937)(22.6 \text{ kPa}) = 165 \text{ kPa}$$

$$P_2 = 6.005P_1 = (6.005)(22.6 \text{ kPa}) = 136 \text{ kPa}$$

$$T_2 = 1.9468T_1 = (1.9468)(217 \text{ K}) = 423 \text{ K}$$

The air velocity after the shock can be determined from  $V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2$ , where  $c_2$  is the speed of sound at the exit conditions after the shock,

$$V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2 = \text{Ma}_2 \sqrt{kRT_2} = (0.5344) \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(422.5 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 220 \text{ m/s}$$

**Discussion** This problem could also be solved using the relations for compressible flow and normal shock functions. The results would be identical.



**17-90** Air flowing through a nozzle experiences a normal shock. The entropy change of air across the normal shock wave is to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic before the shock occurs.

**Properties** The properties of air at room temperature:  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The entropy change across the shock is determined to be

$$s_2 - s_1 = c_p \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} - R \ln \frac{P_2}{P_1} = (1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}) \ln(1.9468) - (0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}) \ln(6.005) = \mathbf{0.155 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}}$$

**Discussion** Note that shock wave is a highly dissipative process, and the entropy generation is large during shock waves.

**17-91 EES** The entropy change of air across the shock for upstream Mach numbers between 0.5 and 1.5 is to be determined and plotted.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic before the shock occurs.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $k = 1.4$ ,  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The entropy change across the shock is determined to be

$$s_2 - s_1 = c_p \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} - R \ln \frac{P_2}{P_1}$$

where

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \left( \frac{\text{Ma}_1^2 + 2/(k-1)}{2\text{Ma}_1^2 k/(k-1) - 1} \right)^{1/2}$$

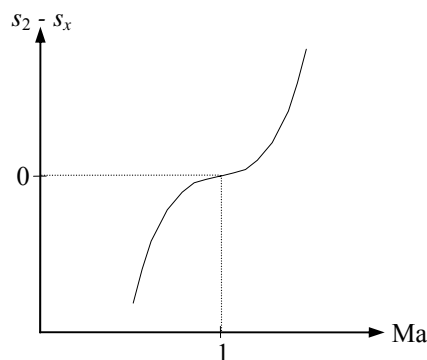
$$\frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2}{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2}$$

and

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \frac{1 + \text{Ma}_1^2(k-1)/2}{1 + \text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)/2}$$

The results of the calculations can be tabulated as

$\text{Ma}_1$	$\text{Ma}_2$	$T_2/T_1$	$P_2/P_1$	$s_2 - s_1$
0.5	2.6458	0.1250	0.4375	-1.853
0.6	1.8778	0.2533	0.6287	-1.247
0.7	1.5031	0.4050	0.7563	-0.828
0.8	1.2731	0.5800	0.8519	-0.501
0.9	1.1154	0.7783	0.9305	-0.231
1.0	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0.0
1.1	0.9118	1.0649	1.2450	0.0003
1.2	0.8422	1.1280	1.5133	0.0021
1.3	0.7860	1.1909	1.8050	0.0061
1.4	0.7397	1.2547	2.1200	0.0124
1.5	0.7011	1.3202	2.4583	0.0210



**Discussion** The total entropy change is negative for upstream Mach numbers  $\text{Ma}_1$  less than unity. Therefore, normal shocks cannot occur when  $\text{Ma}_1 < 1$ .

**17-92** Supersonic airflow approaches the nose of a two-dimensional wedge and undergoes a straight oblique shock. For a specified Mach number, the minimum shock angle and the maximum deflection angle are to be determined.

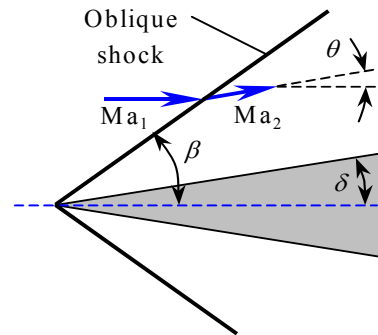
**Assumptions** Air is an ideal gas with a constant specific heat ratio of  $k = 1.4$  (so that Fig. 17-41 is applicable).

**Analysis** For  $Ma = 5$ , we read from Fig. 17-41

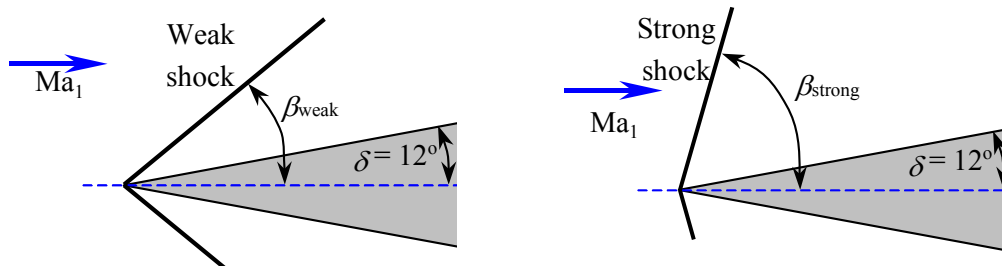
Minimum shock (or wave) angle:  $\beta_{\min} = 12^\circ$

Maximum deflection (or turning) angle:  $\theta_{\max} = 41.5^\circ$

**Discussion** Note that the minimum shock angle decreases and the maximum deflection angle increases with increasing Mach number  $Ma_1$ .



**17-93** Air flowing at a specified supersonic Mach number impinges on a two-dimensional wedge, The shock angle, Mach number, and pressure downstream of the weak and strong oblique shock formed by a wedge are to be determined.



**Assumptions** 1 The flow is steady. 2 The boundary layer on the wedge is very thin. 3 Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of air is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** On the basis of Assumption #2, we take the deflection angle as equal to the wedge half-angle, i.e.,  $\theta \approx \delta = 12^\circ$ . Then the two values of oblique shock angle  $\beta$  are determined from

$$\tan \theta = \frac{2(\text{Ma}_1^2 \sin^2 \beta - 1) / \tan \beta}{\text{Ma}_1^2 (k + \cos 2\beta) + 2} \rightarrow \tan 12^\circ = \frac{2(3.4^2 \sin^2 \beta - 1) / \tan \beta}{3.4^2 (1.4 + \cos 2\beta) + 2}$$

which is implicit in  $\beta$ . Therefore, we solve it by an iterative approach or with an equation solver such as EES. It gives  $\beta_{\text{weak}} = 26.8^\circ$  and  $\beta_{\text{strong}} = 86.1^\circ$ . Then the upstream “normal” Mach number  $\text{Ma}_{1,n}$  becomes

$$\text{Weak shock: } \text{Ma}_{1,n} = \text{Ma}_1 \sin \beta = 3.4 \sin 26.8^\circ = 1.531$$

$$\text{Strong shock: } \text{Ma}_{1,n} = \text{Ma}_1 \sin \beta = 3.4 \sin 86.11^\circ = 3.392$$

Also, the downstream normal Mach numbers  $\text{Ma}_{2,n}$  become

$$\text{Weak shock: } \text{Ma}_{2,n} = \sqrt{\frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 + 2}{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}} = \sqrt{\frac{(1.4-1)(1.267)^2 + 2}{2(1.4)(1.267)^2 - 1.4 + 1}} = 0.6905$$

$$\text{Strong shock: } \text{Ma}_{2,n} = \sqrt{\frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 + 2}{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}} = \sqrt{\frac{(1.4-1)(3.392)^2 + 2}{2(1.4)(3.392)^2 - 1.4 + 1}} = 0.4555$$

The downstream pressure for each case is determined to be

$$\text{Weak shock: } P_2 = P_1 \frac{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}{k + 1} = (60 \text{ kPa}) \frac{2(1.4)(1.267)^2 - 1.4 + 1}{1.4 + 1} = \mathbf{154 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$\text{Strong shock: } P_2 = P_1 \frac{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}{k + 1} = (60 \text{ kPa}) \frac{2(1.4)(3.392)^2 - 1.4 + 1}{1.4 + 1} = \mathbf{796 \text{ kPa}}$$

The downstream Mach number is determined to be

$$\text{Weak shock: } \text{Ma}_2 = \frac{\text{Ma}_{2,n}}{\sin(\beta - \theta)} = \frac{0.6905}{\sin(26.75^\circ - 12^\circ)} = \mathbf{2.71}$$

$$\text{Strong shock: } \text{Ma}_2 = \frac{\text{Ma}_{2,n}}{\sin(\beta - \theta)} = \frac{0.4555}{\sin(86.11^\circ - 12^\circ)} = \mathbf{0.474}$$

**Discussion** Note that the change in Mach number and pressure across the *strong shock* are much greater than the changes across the *weak shock*, as expected. For both the weak and strong oblique shock cases,  $\text{Ma}_{1,n}$  is supersonic and  $\text{Ma}_{2,n}$  is subsonic. However,  $\text{Ma}_2$  is *supersonic* across the weak oblique shock, but *subsonic* across the strong oblique shock.

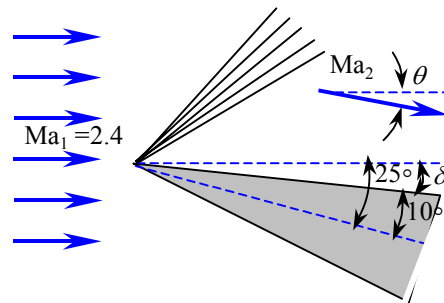
**17-94** Air flowing at a specified supersonic Mach number undergoes an expansion turn over a tilted wedge. The Mach number, pressure, and temperature downstream of the sudden expansion above the wedge are to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** The flow is steady. **2** The boundary layer on the wedge is very thin. **3** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of air is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** On the basis of Assumption #2, the deflection angle is determined to be  $\theta \approx \delta = 25^\circ - 10^\circ = 15^\circ$ . Then the upstream and downstream Prandtl-Meyer functions are determined to be

$$\nu(\text{Ma}) = \sqrt{\frac{k+1}{k-1}} \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{\frac{k-1}{k+1} (\text{Ma}^2 - 1)} \right) - \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{\text{Ma}^2 - 1} \right)$$



*Upstream:*

$$\nu(\text{Ma}_1) = \sqrt{\frac{1.4+1}{1.4-1}} \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{\frac{1.4-1}{1.4+1} (2.4^2 - 1)} \right) - \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{2.4^2 - 1} \right) = 36.75^\circ$$

Then the downstream Prandtl-Meyer function becomes

$$\nu(\text{Ma}_2) = \theta + \nu(\text{Ma}_1) = 15^\circ + 36.75^\circ = 51.75^\circ$$

Now  $\text{Ma}_2$  is found from the Prandtl-Meyer relation, which is now implicit:

*Downstream:*

$$\nu(\text{Ma}_2) = \sqrt{\frac{1.4+1}{1.4-1}} \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{\frac{1.4-1}{1.4+1} \text{Ma}_2^2 - 1} \right) - \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{\text{Ma}_2^2 - 1} \right) = 51.75^\circ$$

It gives  $\text{Ma}_2 = 3.105$ . Then the downstream pressure and temperature are determined from the isentropic flow relations

$$P_2 = \frac{P_2 / P_0}{P_1 / P_0} P_1 = \frac{[1 + \text{Ma}_2^2 (k-1) / 2]^{-k/(k-1)}}{[1 + \text{Ma}_1^2 (k-1) / 2]^{-k/(k-1)}} P_1 = \frac{[1 + 3.105^2 (1.4-1) / 2]^{-1.4/0.4}}{[1 + 2.4^2 (1.4-1) / 2]^{-1.4/0.4}} (70 \text{ kPa}) = \mathbf{23.8 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$T_2 = \frac{T_2 / T_0}{T_1 / T_0} T_1 = \frac{[1 + \text{Ma}_2^2 (k-1) / 2]^{-1}}{[1 + \text{Ma}_1^2 (k-1) / 2]^{-1}} T_1 = \frac{[1 + 3.105^2 (1.4-1) / 2]^{-1}}{[1 + 2.4^2 (1.4-1) / 2]^{-1}} (260 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{191 \text{ K}}$$

Note that this is an expansion, and Mach number increases while pressure and temperature decrease, as expected.

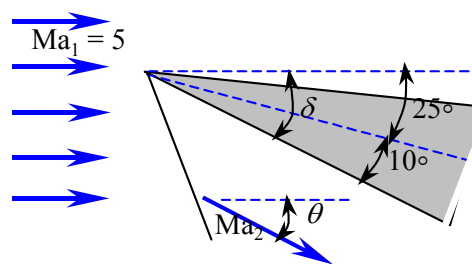
**Discussion** There are compressible flow calculators on the Internet that solve these implicit equations that arise in the analysis of compressible flow, along with both normal and oblique shock equations; e.g., see [www.aoe.vt.edu/~devenpor/aoe3114/calc.html](http://www.aoe.vt.edu/~devenpor/aoe3114/calc.html).

**17-95** Air flowing at a specified supersonic Mach number undergoes a compression turn (an oblique shock) over a tilted wedge. The Mach number, pressure, and temperature downstream of the shock below the wedge are to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** The flow is steady. **2** The boundary layer on the wedge is very thin. **3** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of air is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** On the basis of Assumption #2, the deflection angle is determined to be  $\theta \approx \delta = 25^\circ + 10^\circ = 35^\circ$ . Then the two values of oblique shock angle  $\beta$  are determined from



$$\tan \theta = \frac{2(\text{Ma}_1^2 \sin^2 \beta - 1) / \tan \beta}{\text{Ma}_1^2 (k + \cos 2\beta) + 2} \rightarrow \tan 12^\circ = \frac{2(3.4^2 \sin^2 \beta - 1) / \tan \beta}{3.4^2 (1.4 + \cos 2\beta) + 2}$$

which is implicit in  $\beta$ . Therefore, we solve it by an iterative approach or with an equation solver such as EES. It gives  $\beta_{\text{weak}} = 49.86^\circ$  and  $\beta_{\text{strong}} = 77.66^\circ$ . Then for the case of strong oblique shock, the upstream “normal” Mach number  $\text{Ma}_{1,n}$  becomes

$$\text{Ma}_{1,n} = \text{Ma}_1 \sin \beta = 5 \sin 77.66^\circ = 4.884$$

Also, the downstream normal Mach numbers  $\text{Ma}_{2,n}$  become

$$\text{Ma}_{2,n} = \sqrt{\frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 + 2}{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}} = \sqrt{\frac{(1.4-1)(4.884)^2 + 2}{2(1.4)(4.884)^2 - 1.4 + 1}} = 0.4169$$

The downstream pressure and temperature are determined to be

$$P_2 = P_1 \frac{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}{k + 1} = (70 \text{ kPa}) \frac{2(1.4)(4.884)^2 - 1.4 + 1}{1.4 + 1} = \mathbf{1940 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$T_2 = T_1 \frac{P_2}{P_1} \frac{\rho_1}{\rho_2} = T_1 \frac{P_2}{P_1} \frac{2 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2}{(k+1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2} = (260 \text{ K}) \frac{1660 \text{ kPa}}{70 \text{ kPa}} \frac{2 + (1.4-1)(4.884)^2}{(1.4+1)(4.884)^2} = \mathbf{1450 \text{ K}}$$

The downstream Mach number is determined to be

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{\text{Ma}_{2,n}}{\sin(\beta - \theta)} = \frac{0.4169}{\sin(77.66^\circ - 35^\circ)} = \mathbf{0.615}$$

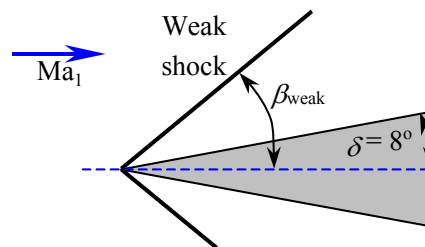
**Discussion** Note that  $\text{Ma}_{1,n}$  is supersonic and  $\text{Ma}_{2,n}$  and  $\text{Ma}_2$  are subsonic. Also note the huge rise in temperature and pressure across the strong oblique shock, and the challenges they present for spacecraft during reentering the earth’s atmosphere.

**17-96E** Air flowing at a specified supersonic Mach number is forced to turn upward by a ramp, and weak oblique shock forms. The wave angle, Mach number, pressure, and temperature after the shock are to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** The flow is steady. **2** The boundary layer on the wedge is very thin. **3** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of air is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** On the basis of Assumption #2, we take the deflection angle as equal to the ramp, i.e.,  $\theta \approx \delta = 8^\circ$ . Then the two values of oblique shock angle  $\beta$  are determined from



$$\tan \theta = \frac{2(\text{Ma}_1^2 \sin^2 \beta - 1) / \tan \beta}{\text{Ma}_1^2 (k + \cos 2\beta) + 2} \rightarrow \tan 8^\circ = \frac{2(2^2 \sin^2 \beta - 1) / \tan \beta}{2^2 (1.4 + \cos 2\beta) + 2}$$

which is implicit in  $\beta$ . Therefore, we solve it by an iterative approach or with an equation solver such as EES. It gives  $\beta_{\text{weak}} = 37.21^\circ$  and  $\beta_{\text{strong}} = 85.05^\circ$ . Then for the case of weak oblique shock, the upstream “normal” Mach number  $\text{Ma}_{1,n}$  becomes

$$\text{Ma}_{1,n} = \text{Ma}_1 \sin \beta = 2 \sin 37.21^\circ = 1.209$$

Also, the downstream normal Mach numbers  $\text{Ma}_{2,n}$  become

$$\text{Ma}_{2,n} = \sqrt{\frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 + 2}{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}} = \sqrt{\frac{(1.4-1)(1.209)^2 + 2}{2(1.4)(1.209)^2 - 1.4 + 1}} = 0.8363$$

The downstream pressure and temperature are determined to be

$$P_2 = P_1 \frac{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}{k + 1} = (8 \text{ psia}) \frac{2(1.4)(1.209)^2 - 1.4 + 1}{1.4 + 1} = \mathbf{12.3 \text{ psia}}$$

$$T_2 = T_1 \frac{P_2}{P_1} \frac{\rho_1}{\rho_2} = T_1 \frac{P_2}{P_1} \frac{2 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2}{(k+1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2} = (480 \text{ R}) \frac{12.3 \text{ psia}}{8 \text{ psia}} \frac{2 + (1.4-1)(1.209)^2}{(1.4+1)(1.209)^2} = \mathbf{544 \text{ R}}$$

The downstream Mach number is determined to be

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{\text{Ma}_{2,n}}{\sin(\beta - \theta)} = \frac{0.8363}{\sin(37.21^\circ - 8^\circ)} = \mathbf{1.71}$$

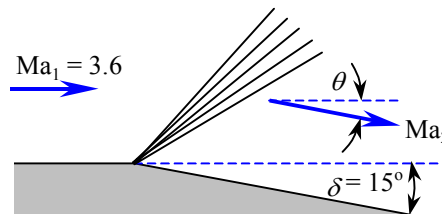
**Discussion** Note that  $\text{Ma}_{1,n}$  is supersonic and  $\text{Ma}_{2,n}$  is subsonic. However,  $\text{Ma}_2$  is *supersonic* across the weak oblique shock (it is *subsonic* across the strong oblique shock).

**17-97** Air flowing at a specified supersonic Mach number undergoes an expansion turn. The Mach number, pressure, and temperature downstream of the sudden expansion along a wall are to be determined.

**Assumptions** 1 The flow is steady. 2 The boundary layer on the wedge is very thin. 3 Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of air is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** On the basis of Assumption #2, we take the deflection angle as equal to the wedge half-angle, i.e.,  $\theta \approx \delta = 15^\circ$ . Then the upstream and downstream Prandtl-Meyer functions are determined to be



$$\nu(\text{Ma}) = \sqrt{\frac{k+1}{k-1}} \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{\frac{k-1}{k+1} (\text{Ma}^2 - 1)} \right) - \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{\text{Ma}^2 - 1} \right)$$

*Upstream:*

$$\nu(\text{Ma}_1) = \sqrt{\frac{1.4+1}{1.4-1}} \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{\frac{1.4-1}{1.4+1} (3.6^2 - 1)} \right) - \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{3.6^2 - 1} \right) = 60.09^\circ$$

Then the downstream Prandtl-Meyer function becomes

$$\nu(\text{Ma}_2) = \theta + \nu(\text{Ma}_1) = 15^\circ + 60.09^\circ = 75.09^\circ$$

Now  $\text{Ma}_2$  is found from the Prandtl-Meyer relation, which is now implicit:

*Downstream:*

$$\nu(\text{Ma}_2) = \sqrt{\frac{1.4+1}{1.4-1}} \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{\frac{1.4-1}{1.4+1} \text{Ma}_2^2 - 1} \right) - \tan^{-1} \left( \sqrt{\text{Ma}_2^2 - 1} \right) = 75.09^\circ$$

It gives  $\text{Ma}_2 = 4.81$ . Then the downstream pressure and temperature are determined from the isentropic flow relations

$$P_2 = \frac{P_2 / P_0}{P_1 / P_0} P_1 = \frac{[1 + \text{Ma}_2^2 (k-1) / 2]^{-k/(k-1)}}{[1 + \text{Ma}_1^2 (k-1) / 2]^{-k/(k-1)}} P_1 = \frac{[1 + 4.81^2 (1.4-1) / 2]^{-1.4/0.4}}{[1 + 3.6^2 (1.4-1) / 2]^{-1.4/0.4}} (40 \text{ kPa}) = \mathbf{8.31 \text{ kPa}}$$

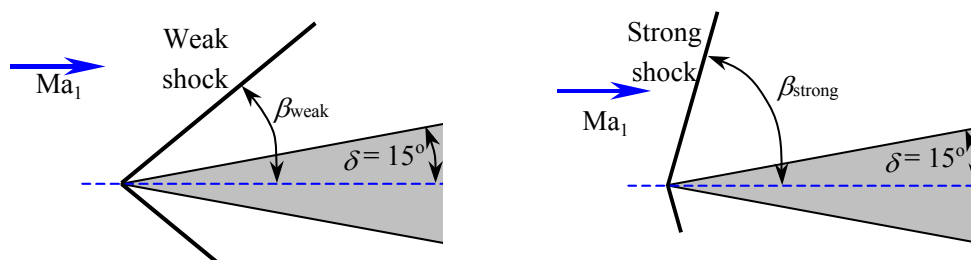
$$T_2 = \frac{T_2 / T_0}{T_1 / T_0} T_1 = \frac{[1 + \text{Ma}_2^2 (k-1) / 2]^{-1}}{[1 + \text{Ma}_1^2 (k-1) / 2]^{-1}} T_1 = \frac{[1 + 4.81^2 (1.4-1) / 2]^{-1}}{[1 + 3.6^2 (1.4-1) / 2]^{-1}} (280 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{179 \text{ K}}$$

Note that this is an expansion, and Mach number increases while pressure and temperature decrease, as expected.

**Discussion** There are compressible flow calculators on the Internet that solve these implicit equations that arise in the analysis of compressible flow, along with both normal and oblique shock equations; e.g., see [www.aoe.vt.edu/~devenpor/aoe3114/calc.html](http://www.aoe.vt.edu/~devenpor/aoe3114/calc.html).



**17-98E** Air flowing at a specified supersonic Mach number is forced to undergo a compression turn (an oblique shock). The Mach number, pressure, and temperature downstream of the oblique shock are to be determined.



**Assumptions** 1 The flow is steady. 2 The boundary layer on the wedge is very thin. 3 Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of air is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** On the basis of Assumption #2, we take the deflection angle as equal to the wedge half-angle, i.e.,  $\theta \approx \delta = 15^\circ$ . Then the two values of oblique shock angle  $\beta$  are determined from

$$\tan \theta = \frac{2(\text{Ma}_1^2 \sin^2 \beta - 1) / \tan \beta}{\text{Ma}_1^2 (k + \cos 2\beta) + 2} \rightarrow \tan 15^\circ = \frac{2(2^2 \sin^2 \beta - 1) / \tan \beta}{2^2 (1.4 + \cos 2\beta) + 2}$$

which is implicit in  $\beta$ . Therefore, we solve it by an iterative approach or with an equation solver such as EES. It gives  $\beta_{\text{weak}} = 45.34^\circ$  and  $\beta_{\text{strong}} = 79.83^\circ$ . Then the upstream “normal” Mach number  $\text{Ma}_{1,n}$  becomes

$$\text{Weak shock: } \text{Ma}_{1,n} = \text{Ma}_1 \sin \beta = 2 \sin 45.34^\circ = 1.423$$

$$\text{Strong shock: } \text{Ma}_{1,n} = \text{Ma}_1 \sin \beta = 2 \sin 79.83^\circ = 1.969$$

Also, the downstream normal Mach numbers  $\text{Ma}_{2,n}$  become

$$\text{Weak shock: } \text{Ma}_{2,n} = \sqrt{\frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 + 2}{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}} = \sqrt{\frac{(1.4-1)(1.423)^2 + 2}{2(1.4)(1.423)^2 - 1.4 + 1}} = 0.7304$$

$$\text{Strong shock: } \text{Ma}_{2,n} = \sqrt{\frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 + 2}{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}} = \sqrt{\frac{(1.4-1)(1.969)^2 + 2}{2(1.4)(1.969)^2 - 1.4 + 1}} = 0.5828$$

The downstream pressure and temperature for each case are determined to be

*Weak shock:*

$$P_2 = P_1 \frac{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}{k + 1} = (6 \text{ psia}) \frac{2(1.4)(1.423)^2 - 1.4 + 1}{1.4 + 1} = \mathbf{13.2 \text{ psia}}$$

$$T_2 = T_1 \frac{P_2}{P_1} \frac{\rho_1}{\rho_2} = T_1 \frac{P_2}{P_1} \frac{2 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2}{(k+1)\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2} = (480 \text{ R}) \frac{13.2 \text{ psia}}{6 \text{ psia}} \frac{2 + (1.4-1)(1.423)^2}{(1.4+1)(1.423)^2} = \mathbf{609 \text{ R}}$$

*Strong shock:*

$$P_2 = P_1 \frac{2k\text{Ma}_{1,n}^2 - k + 1}{k + 1} = (6 \text{ psia}) \frac{2(1.4)(1.969)^2 - 1.4 + 1}{1.4 + 1} = \mathbf{26.1 \text{ psia}}$$

$$T_2 = T_1 \frac{P_2}{P_1} \frac{\rho_1}{\rho_2} = T_1 \frac{P_2}{P_1} \frac{2 + (k-1)Ma_{1,n}^2}{(k+1)Ma_{1,n}^2} = (480 \text{ R}) \frac{26.1 \text{ psia}}{6 \text{ psia}} \frac{2 + (1.4-1)(1.969)^2}{(1.4+1)(1.969)^2} = \mathbf{798 \text{ R}}$$

The downstream Mach number is determined to be

$$\text{Weak shock: } Ma_2 = \frac{Ma_{2,n}}{\sin(\beta - \theta)} = \frac{0.7304}{\sin(45.34^\circ - 15^\circ)} = \mathbf{1.45}$$

$$\text{Strong shock: } Ma_2 = \frac{Ma_{2,n}}{\sin(\beta - \theta)} = \frac{0.5828}{\sin(79.83^\circ - 15^\circ)} = \mathbf{0.644}$$

**Discussion** Note that the change in Mach number, pressure, temperature across the *strong shock* are much greater than the changes across the *weak shock*, as expected. For both the weak and strong oblique shock cases,  $Ma_{1,n}$  is supersonic and  $Ma_{2,n}$  is subsonic. However,  $Ma_2$  is *supersonic* across the weak oblique shock, but *subsonic* across the strong oblique shock.

**Duct Flow with Heat Transfer and Negligible Friction (Rayleigh Flow)**

**17-99C** The characteristic aspect of Rayleigh flow is its involvement of heat transfer. The main assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow are: the flow is steady, one-dimensional, and frictionless through a constant-area duct, and the fluid is an ideal gas with constant specific heats.

**117-100C** The points on the Rayleigh line represent the states that satisfy the conservation of mass, momentum, and energy equations as well as the property relations for a given state. Therefore, for a given inlet state, the fluid cannot exist at any downstream state outside the Rayleigh line on a  $T$ - $s$  diagram.

**17-101C** In Rayleigh flow, the effect of heat gain is to increase the entropy of the fluid, and the effect of heat loss is to decrease it.

**17-102C** In Rayleigh flow, the stagnation temperature  $T_0$  always increases with heat transfer to the fluid, but the temperature  $T$  decreases with heat transfer in the Mach number range of  $0.845 < Ma < 1$  for air. Therefore, the temperature in this case will decrease.

**17-103C** Heating the fluid increases the flow velocity in subsonic flow, but decreases the flow velocity in supersonic flow.

**17-104C** The flow is choked, and thus the flow at the duct exit will remain sonic.

**17-105** Fuel is burned in a tubular combustion chamber with compressed air. For a specified exit Mach number, the exit temperature and the rate of fuel consumption are to be determined.

**Assumptions 1** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid. **2** Combustion is complete, and it is treated as a heat addition process, with no change in the chemical composition of flow. **3** The increase in mass flow rate due to fuel injection is disregarded.

**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The inlet density and mass flow rate of air are

$$\rho_1 = \frac{P_1}{RT_1} = \frac{400 \text{ kPa}}{(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(500 \text{ K})} = 2.787 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{m}_{\text{air}} &= \rho_1 A_{c1} V_1 \\ &= (2.787 \text{ kg/m}^3) [\pi(0.12 \text{ m})^2 / 4] (70 \text{ m/s}) \\ &= 2.207 \text{ kg/s} \end{aligned}$$

The stagnation temperature and Mach number at the inlet are

$$T_{01} = T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2c_p} = 500 \text{ K} + \frac{(70 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 502.4 \text{ K}$$

$$c_1 = \sqrt{kRT_1} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(500 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 448.2 \text{ m/s}$$

$$\text{Ma}_1 = \frac{V_1}{c_1} = \frac{70 \text{ m/s}}{448.2 \text{ m/s}} = 0.1562$$

The Rayleigh flow functions corresponding to the inlet and exit Mach numbers are (Table A-34):

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 0.1562: \quad T_1/T^* = 0.1314, \quad T_{01}/T^* = 0.1100, \quad V_1/V^* = 0.0566$$

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 0.8: \quad T_2/T^* = 1.0255, \quad T_{02}/T^* = 0.9639, \quad V_2/V^* = 0.8101$$

The exit temperature, stagnation temperature, and velocity are determined to be

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \frac{T_2/T^*}{T_1/T^*} = \frac{1.0255}{0.1314} = 7.804 \quad \rightarrow \quad T_2 = 7.804T_1 = 7.804(500 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{3903 \text{ K}}$$

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} = \frac{T_{02}/T^*}{T_{01}/T^*} = \frac{0.9639}{0.1100} = 8.763 \quad \rightarrow \quad T_{02} = 8.763T_{01} = 8.763(502.4 \text{ K}) = 4403 \text{ K}$$

$$\frac{V_2}{V_1} = \frac{V_2/V^*}{V_1/V^*} = \frac{0.8101}{0.0566} = 14.31 \quad \rightarrow \quad V_2 = 14.31V_1 = 14.31(70 \text{ m/s}) = 1002 \text{ m/s}$$

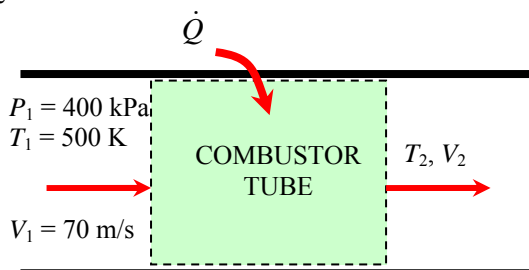
Then the mass flow rate of the fuel is determined to be

$$q = c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(4403 - 502.4) \text{ K} = 3920 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_{\text{air}} q = (2.207 \text{ kg/s})(3920 \text{ kJ/kg}) = 8650 \text{ kW}$$

$$\dot{m}_{\text{fuel}} = \frac{\dot{Q}}{\text{HV}} = \frac{8650 \text{ kJ/s}}{39,000 \text{ kJ/kg}} = \mathbf{0.222 \text{ kg/s}}$$

**Discussion** Note that both the temperature and velocity increase during this subsonic Rayleigh flow with heating, as expected. This problem can also be solved using appropriate relations instead of tabulated values, which can likewise be coded for convenient computer solutions.



**17-106** Fuel is burned in a rectangular duct with compressed air. For specified heat transfer, the exit temperature and Mach number are to be determined.

**Assumptions** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid.

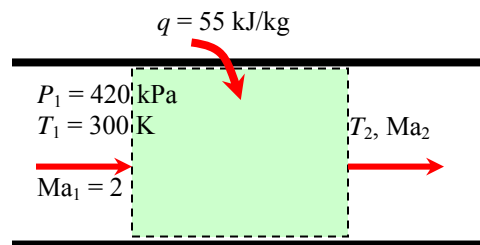
**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The stagnation temperature and Mach number at the inlet are

$$\begin{aligned} c_1 &= \sqrt{kRT_1} \\ &= \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(300 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} \\ &= 347.2 \text{ m/s} \end{aligned}$$

$$V_1 = \text{Ma}_1 c_1 = 2(347.2 \text{ m/s}) = 694.4 \text{ m/s}$$

$$T_{01} = T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2c_p} = 300 \text{ K} + \frac{(694.4 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 539.9 \text{ K}$$



The exit stagnation temperature is, from the energy equation  $q = c_p(T_{02} - T_{01})$ ,

$$T_{02} = T_{01} + \frac{q}{c_p} = 539.9 \text{ K} + \frac{55 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} = 594.6 \text{ K}$$

The maximum value of stagnation temperature  $T_0^*$  occurs at  $\text{Ma} = 1$ , and its value can be determined from Table A-34 or from the appropriate relation. At  $\text{Ma}_1 = 2$  we read  $T_{01}/T_0^* = 0.7934$ . Therefore,

$$T_0^* = \frac{T_{01}}{0.7934} = \frac{539.9 \text{ K}}{0.7934} = 680.5 \text{ K}$$

The stagnation temperature ratio at the exit and the Mach number corresponding to it are, from Table A-34,

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_0^*} = \frac{594.6 \text{ K}}{680.5 \text{ K}} = 0.8738 \quad \rightarrow \quad \text{Ma}_2 = \mathbf{1.642}$$

Also,

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 2 \quad \rightarrow \quad T_1/T^* = 0.5289$$

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 1.642 \quad \rightarrow \quad T_2/T^* = 0.6812$$

Then the exit temperature becomes

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \frac{T_2/T^*}{T_1/T^*} = \frac{0.6812}{0.5289} = 1.288 \quad \rightarrow \quad T_2 = 1.288T_1 = 1.288(300 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{386 \text{ K}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the temperature increases during this supersonic Rayleigh flow with heating. This problem can also be solved using appropriate relations instead of tabulated values, which can likewise be coded for convenient computer solutions.

**17-107** Compressed air is cooled as it flows in a rectangular duct. For specified heat rejection, the exit temperature and Mach number are to be determined.

**Assumptions** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid.

**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The stagnation temperature and Mach number at the inlet are

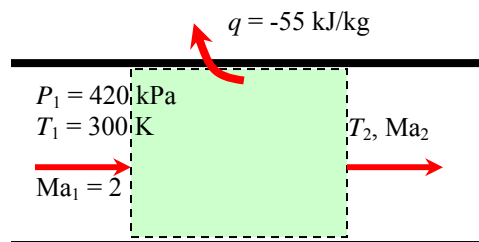
$$c_1 = \sqrt{kRT_1}$$

$$= \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(300 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)}$$

$$= 347.2 \text{ m/s}$$

$$V_1 = \text{Ma}_1 c_1 = 2(347.2 \text{ m/s}) = 694.4 \text{ m/s}$$

$$T_{01} = T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2c_p} = 300 \text{ K} + \frac{(694.4 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 539.9 \text{ K}$$



The exit stagnation temperature is, from the energy equation  $q = c_p(T_{02} - T_{01})$ ,

$$T_{02} = T_{01} + \frac{q}{c_p} = 539.9 \text{ K} + \frac{-55 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} = 485.2 \text{ K}$$

The maximum value of stagnation temperature  $T_0^*$  occurs at  $\text{Ma} = 1$ , and its value can be determined from Table A-34 or from the appropriate relation. At  $\text{Ma}_1 = 2$  we read  $T_{01}/T_0^* = 0.7934$ . Therefore,

$$T_0^* = \frac{T_{01}}{0.7934} = \frac{539.9 \text{ K}}{0.7934} = 680.5 \text{ K}$$

The stagnation temperature ratio at the exit and the Mach number corresponding to it are, from Table A-34,

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_0^*} = \frac{485.2 \text{ K}}{680.5 \text{ K}} = 0.7130 \quad \rightarrow \quad \text{Ma}_2 = \mathbf{2.479}$$

Also,

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 2 \quad \rightarrow \quad T_1/T^* = 0.5289$$

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 2.479 \quad \rightarrow \quad T_2/T^* = 0.3838$$

Then the exit temperature becomes

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \frac{T_2/T^*}{T_1/T^*} = \frac{0.3838}{0.5289} = 0.7257 \quad \rightarrow \quad T_2 = 0.7257T_1 = 0.7257(300 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{218 \text{ K}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the temperature decreases and Mach number increases during this supersonic Rayleigh flow with cooling. This problem can also be solved using appropriate relations instead of tabulated values, which can likewise be coded for convenient computer solutions.

**17-108** Air is heated in a duct during subsonic flow until it is choked. For specified pressure and velocity at the exit, the temperature, pressure, and velocity at the inlet are to be determined.

**Assumptions** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid.

**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** Noting that sonic conditions exist at the exit, the exit temperature is

$$c_2 = V_2/\text{Ma}_2 = (620 \text{ m/s})/1 = 620 \text{ m/s}$$

$$c_2 = \sqrt{kRT_2}$$

$$620 \text{ m/s} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})T_2 \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)}$$

It gives  $T_2 = 956.7 \text{ K}$ . Then the exit stagnation temperature becomes

$$T_{02} = T_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2c_p} = 956.7 \text{ K} + \frac{(620 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 1148 \text{ K}$$

The inlet stagnation temperature is, from the energy equation  $q = c_p(T_{02} - T_{01})$ ,

$$T_{01} = T_{02} - \frac{q}{c_p} = 1148 \text{ K} - \frac{60 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} = 1088 \text{ K}$$

The maximum value of stagnation temperature  $T_0^*$  occurs at  $\text{Ma} = 1$ , and its value in this case is  $T_{02}$  since the flow is choked. Therefore,  $T_0^* = T_{02} = 1148 \text{ K}$ . Then the stagnation temperature ratio at the inlet, and the Mach number corresponding to it are, from Table A-34,

$$\frac{T_{01}}{T_0^*} = \frac{1088 \text{ K}}{1148 \text{ K}} = 0.9478 \quad \rightarrow \quad \text{Ma}_1 = \mathbf{0.7649}$$

The Rayleigh flow functions corresponding to the inlet and exit Mach numbers are (Table A-34):

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 0.7649: \quad T_1/T^* = 1.017, \quad P_1/P^* = 1.319, \quad V_1/V^* = 0.7719$$

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 1: \quad T_2/T^* = 1, \quad P_2/P^* = 1, \quad V_2/V^* = 1$$

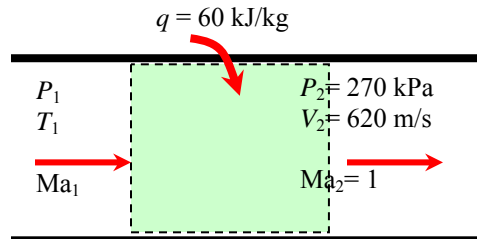
Then the inlet temperature, pressure, and velocity are determined to be

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \frac{T_2/T^*}{T_1/T^*} = \frac{1}{1.017} \quad \rightarrow \quad T_1 = 1.017T_2 = 1.017(956.7 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{974 \text{ K}}$$

$$\frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{P_2/P^*}{P_1/P^*} = \frac{1}{1.319} \quad \rightarrow \quad P_1 = 1.319P_2 = 1.319(270 \text{ kPa}) = \mathbf{356 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$\frac{V_2}{V_1} = \frac{V_2/V^*}{V_1/V^*} = \frac{1}{0.7719} \quad \rightarrow \quad V_1 = 0.7719V_2 = 0.7719(620 \text{ m/s}) = \mathbf{479 \text{ m/s}}$$

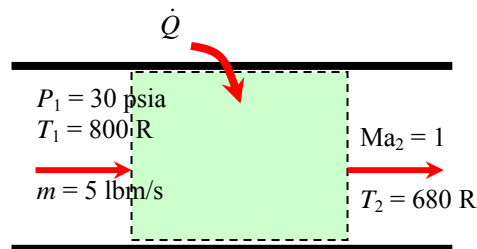
**Discussion** Note that the temperature and pressure decreases with heating during this subsonic Rayleigh flow while velocity increases. This problem can also be solved using appropriate relations instead of tabulated values, which can likewise be coded for convenient computer solutions.



**17-109E** Air flowing with a subsonic velocity in a round duct is accelerated by heating until the flow is choked at the exit. The rate of heat transfer and the pressure drop are to be determined.

**Assumptions 1** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid. **2** The flow is choked at the duct exit. **3** Mass flow rate remains constant.

**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 0.2400$  Btu/lbm·R, and  $R = 0.06855$  Btu/lbm·R = 0.3704 psia·ft<sup>3</sup>/lbm·R (Table A-2Ea).



**Analysis** The inlet density and velocity of air are

$$\rho_1 = \frac{P_1}{RT_1} = \frac{30 \text{ psia}}{(0.3704 \text{ psia} \cdot \text{ft}^3/\text{lbm} \cdot \text{R})(800 \text{ R})} = 0.1012 \text{ lbm/ft}^3$$

$$V_1 = \frac{\dot{m}_{\text{air}}}{\rho_1 A_{c1}} = \frac{5 \text{ lbm/s}}{(0.1012 \text{ lbm/ft}^3)[\pi(4/12 \text{ ft})^2/4]} = 565.9 \text{ ft/s}$$

The stagnation temperature and Mach number at the inlet are

$$T_{01} = T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2c_p} = 800 \text{ R} + \frac{(565.9 \text{ ft/s})^2}{2 \times 0.2400 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}}{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 826.7 \text{ R}$$

$$c_1 = \sqrt{kRT_1} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R})(800 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right)} = 1386 \text{ ft/s}$$

$$\text{Ma}_1 = \frac{V_1}{c_1} = \frac{565.9 \text{ ft/s}}{1386 \text{ ft/s}} = 0.4082$$

The Rayleigh flow functions corresponding to the inlet and exit Mach numbers are (Table A-34):

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 0.4082: \quad T_1/T^* = 0.6310, \quad P_1/P^* = 1.946, \quad T_{01}/T_0^* = 0.5434$$

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 1: \quad T_2/T^* = 1, \quad P_2/P^* = 1, \quad T_{02}/T_0^* = 1$$

Then the exit temperature, pressure, and stagnation temperature are determined to be

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \frac{T_2/T^*}{T_1/T^*} = \frac{1}{0.6310} \quad \rightarrow \quad T_2 = T_1 / 0.6310 = (800 \text{ R}) / 0.6310 = 1268 \text{ R}$$

$$\frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{P_2/P^*}{P_1/P^*} = \frac{1}{1.946} \quad \rightarrow \quad P_2 = P_1 / 1.946 = (30 \text{ psia}) / 1.946 = 15.4 \text{ psia}$$

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} = \frac{T_{02}/T_0^*}{T_{01}/T_0^*} = \frac{1}{0.5434} \quad \rightarrow \quad T_{02} = T_{01} / 0.5434 = (826.7 \text{ R}) / 0.5434 = 1521 \text{ R}$$

Then the rate of heat transfer and the pressure drop become

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_{\text{air}} c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (5 \text{ lbm/s})(0.2400 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R})(1521 - 826.7) \text{ R} = \mathbf{834 \text{ Btu/s}}$$

$$\Delta P = P_1 - P_2 = 30 - 15.4 = \mathbf{14.6 \text{ psia}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the entropy of air increases during this heating process, as expected.



**17-110 EES** Air flowing with a subsonic velocity in a duct. The variation of entropy with temperature is to be investigated as the exit temperature varies from 600 K to 5000 K in increments of 200 K. The results are to be tabulated and plotted.

**Analysis** We solve this problem using EES making use of Rayleigh functions as follows:

```

k=1.4
cp=1.005
R=0.287

P1=350
T1=600
V1=70
C1=sqrt(k*R*T1*1000)
Ma1=V1/C1

T01=T1*(1+0.5*(k-1)*Ma1^2)
P01=P1*(1+0.5*(k-1)*Ma1^2)^(k/(k-1))

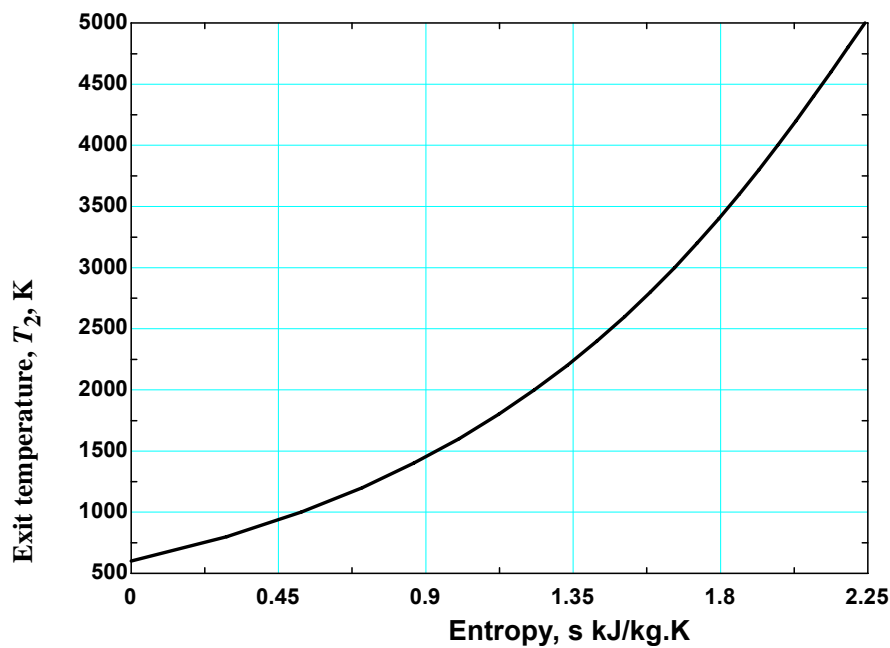
F1=1+0.5*(k-1)*Ma1^2
T01Ts=2*(k+1)*Ma1^2*F1/(1+k*Ma1^2)^2
P01Ps=((1+k)/(1+k*Ma1^2))*(2*F1/(k+1))^(k/(k-1))
T1Ts=(Ma1*((1+k)/(1+k*Ma1^2)))^2
P1Ps=(1+k)/(1+k*Ma1^2)
V1Vs=Ma1^2*(1+k)/(1+k*Ma1^2)

F2=1+0.5*(k-1)*Ma2^2
T02Ts=2*(k+1)*Ma2^2*F2/(1+k*Ma2^2)^2
P02Ps=((1+k)/(1+k*Ma2^2))*(2*F2/(k+1))^(k/(k-1))
T2Ts=(Ma2*((1+k)/(1+k*Ma2^2)))^2
P2Ps=(1+k)/(1+k*Ma2^2)
V2Vs=Ma2^2*(1+k)/(1+k*Ma2^2)

T02=T02Ts/T01Ts*T01
P02=P02Ps/P01Ps*P01
T2=T2Ts/T1Ts*T1
P2=P2Ps/P1Ps*P1
V2=V2Vs/V1Vs*V1
Delta_s=cp*ln(T2/T1)-R*ln(P2/P1)

```

Exit temperature $T_2$ , K	Exit Mach number, $Ma_2$	Exit entropy relative to inlet, $s_2$ , kJ/kg·K
600	0.143	0.000
800	0.166	0.292
1000	0.188	0.519
1200	0.208	0.705
1400	0.227	0.863
1600	0.245	1.001
1800	0.263	1.123
2000	0.281	1.232
2200	0.299	1.331
2400	0.316	1.423
2600	0.333	1.507
2800	0.351	1.586
3000	0.369	1.660
3200	0.387	1.729
3400	0.406	1.795
3600	0.426	1.858
3800	0.446	1.918
4000	0.467	1.975
4200	0.490	2.031
4400	0.515	2.085
4600	0.541	2.138
4800	0.571	2.190
5000	0.606	2.242



**17-111E** Air flowing with a subsonic velocity in a square duct is accelerated by heating until the flow is choked at the exit. The rate of heat transfer and the entropy change are to be determined.

**Assumptions 1** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid. **2** The flow is choked at the duct exit. **3** Mass flow rate remains constant.

**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 0.240$  Btu/lbm·R, and  $R = 0.06855$  Btu/lbm·R =  $0.3704$  psia·ft<sup>3</sup>/lbm·R (Table A-2Ea).

**Analysis** The inlet density and mass flow rate of air are

$$\begin{aligned}\rho_1 &= \frac{P_1}{RT_1} \\ &= \frac{80 \text{ psia}}{(0.3704 \text{ psia} \cdot \text{ft}^3/\text{lbm} \cdot \text{R})(700 \text{ R})} \\ &= 0.3085 \text{ lbm/ft}^3\end{aligned}$$

$$\dot{m}_{\text{air}} = \rho_1 A_{c1} V_1 = (0.3085 \text{ lbm/ft}^3)(4 \times 4/144 \text{ ft}^2)(260 \text{ ft/s}) = 8.914 \text{ lbm/s}$$

The stagnation temperature and Mach number at the inlet are

$$T_{01} = T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2c_p} = 700 \text{ R} + \frac{(260 \text{ ft/s})^2}{2 \times 0.240 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}}{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 705.6 \text{ R}$$

$$c_1 = \sqrt{kRT_1} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R})(700 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right)} = 1297 \text{ ft/s}$$

$$\text{Ma}_1 = \frac{V_1}{c_1} = \frac{260 \text{ ft/s}}{1297 \text{ ft/s}} = 0.2005$$

The Rayleigh flow functions corresponding to the inlet and exit Mach numbers are (Table A-34):

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 0.2005: \quad T_1/T^* = 0.2075, \quad P_1/P^* = 2.272, \quad T_{01}/T_0^* = 0.1743$$

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 1: \quad T_2/T^* = 1, \quad P_2/P^* = 1, \quad T_{02}/T_0^* = 1$$

Then the exit temperature, pressure, and stagnation temperature are determined to be

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \frac{T_2/T^*}{T_1/T^*} = \frac{1}{0.2075} \quad \rightarrow \quad T_2 = T_1 / 0.2075 = (700 \text{ R}) / 0.2075 = 3374 \text{ R}$$

$$\frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{P_2/P^*}{P_1/P^*} = \frac{1}{2.272} \quad \rightarrow \quad P_2 = P_1 / 2.272 = (80 \text{ psia}) / 2.272 = 35.2 \text{ psia}$$

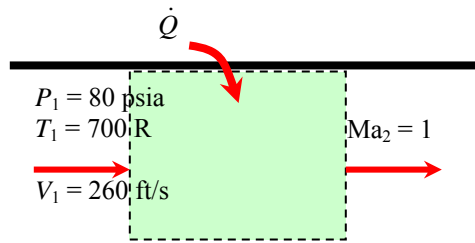
$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} = \frac{T_{02}/T^*}{T_{01}/T^*} = \frac{1}{0.1743} \quad \rightarrow \quad T_{02} = T_{01} / 0.1743 = (705.6 \text{ R}) / 0.1743 = 4048 \text{ R}$$

Then the rate of heat transfer and entropy change become

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_{\text{air}} c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (8.914 \text{ lbm/s})(0.240 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R})(4048 - 705.6) \text{ R} = \mathbf{7151 \text{ Btu/s}}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\Delta s &= c_p \ln \frac{T_2}{T_1} - R \ln \frac{P_2}{P_1} \\ &= (0.240 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R}) \ln \frac{3374 \text{ R}}{700 \text{ R}} - (0.06855 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R}) \ln \frac{35.2 \text{ psia}}{80 \text{ psia}} = \mathbf{0.434 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R}}\end{aligned}$$

**Discussion** Note that the entropy of air increases during this heating process, as expected.

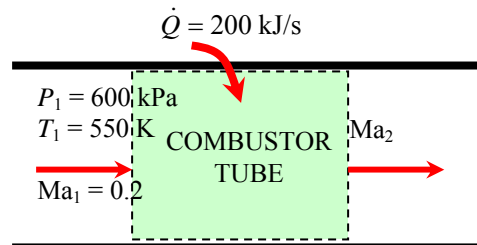


**17-112** Air enters the combustion chamber of a gas turbine at a subsonic velocity. For a specified rate of heat transfer, the Mach number at the exit and the loss in stagnation pressure to be determined.

**Assumptions 1** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid. **2** The cross-sectional area of the combustion chamber is constant. **3** The increase in mass flow rate due to fuel injection is disregarded.

**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The inlet stagnation temperature and pressure are



$$T_{01} = T_1 \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_1^2 \right) = (550 \text{ K}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.4-1}{2} 0.2^2 \right) = 554.4 \text{ K}$$

$$P_{01} = P_1 \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_1^2 \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (600 \text{ kPa}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.4-1}{2} 0.2^2 \right)^{1.4/0.4} = 617.0 \text{ kPa}$$

The exit stagnation temperature is determined from

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{Q} &= \dot{m}_{\text{air}} c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) \\ 200 \text{ kJ/s} &= (0.3 \text{ kg/s})(1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(T_{02} - 554.4 \text{ K}) \end{aligned}$$

It gives

$$T_{02} = 1218 \text{ K.}$$

At  $\text{Ma}_1 = 0.2$  we read from  $T_{01}/T_0^* = 0.1736$  (Table A-34).

Therefore,

$$T_0^* = \frac{T_{01}}{0.1736} = \frac{554.4 \text{ K}}{0.1736} = 3193.5 \text{ K}$$

Then the stagnation temperature ratio at the exit and the Mach number corresponding to it are (Table A-34)

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_0^*} = \frac{1218 \text{ K}}{3193.5 \text{ K}} = 0.3814 \quad \rightarrow \quad \text{Ma}_2 = \mathbf{0.3187}$$

Also,

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 0.2 \quad \rightarrow \quad P_{01}/P_0^* = 1.2346$$

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 0.3187 \quad \rightarrow \quad P_{02}/P_0^* = 1.191$$

Then the stagnation pressure at the exit and the pressure drop become

$$\frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}} = \frac{P_{02}/P_0^*}{P_{01}/P_0^*} = \frac{1.191}{1.2346} = 0.9647 \quad \rightarrow \quad P_{02} = 0.9647 P_{01} = 0.9647(617 \text{ kPa}) = 595.2 \text{ kPa}$$

and  $\Delta P_0 = P_{01} - P_{02} = 617.0 - 595.2 = \mathbf{21.8 \text{ kPa}}$

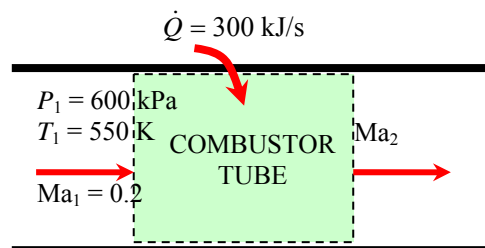
**Discussion** This problem can also be solved using appropriate relations instead of tabulated values, which can likewise be coded for convenient computer solutions.

**17-113** Air enters the combustion chamber of a gas turbine at a subsonic velocity. For a specified rate of heat transfer, the Mach number at the exit and the loss in stagnation pressure to be determined.

**Assumptions 1** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid. **2** The cross-sectional area of the combustion chamber is constant. **3** The increase in mass flow rate due to fuel injection is disregarded.

**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The inlet stagnation temperature and pressure are



$$T_{01} = T_1 \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_1^2 \right) = (550 \text{ K}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.4-1}{2} 0.2^2 \right) = 554.4 \text{ K}$$

$$P_{01} = P_1 \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_1^2 \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (600 \text{ kPa}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.4-1}{2} 0.2^2 \right)^{1.4/0.4} = 617.0 \text{ kPa}$$

The exit stagnation temperature is determined from

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_{\text{air}} c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) \rightarrow 300 \text{ kJ/s} = (0.3 \text{ kg/s})(1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(T_{02} - 554.4 \text{ K})$$

It gives

$$T_{02} = 1549 \text{ K.}$$

At  $\text{Ma}_1 = 0.2$  we read from  $T_{01}/T_0^* = 0.1736$  (Table A-34). Therefore,

$$T_0^* = \frac{T_{01}}{0.1736} = \frac{554.4 \text{ K}}{0.1736} = 3193.5 \text{ K}$$

Then the stagnation temperature ratio at the exit and the Mach number corresponding to it are (Table A-34)

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_0^*} = \frac{1549 \text{ K}}{3193.5 \text{ K}} = 0.4850 \rightarrow \text{Ma}_2 = \mathbf{0.3753}$$

Also,

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 0.2 \rightarrow P_{01}/P_0^* = 1.2346$$

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 0.3753 \rightarrow P_{02}/P_0^* = 1.167$$

Then the stagnation pressure at the exit and the pressure drop become

$$\frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}} = \frac{P_{02}/P_0^*}{P_{01}/P_0^*} = \frac{1.167}{1.2346} = 0.9452 \rightarrow P_{02} = 0.9452 P_{01} = 0.9452(617 \text{ kPa}) = 583.3 \text{ kPa}$$

and

$$\Delta P_0 = P_{01} - P_{02} = 617.0 - 583.3 = \mathbf{33.7 \text{ kPa}}$$

**Discussion** This problem can also be solved using appropriate relations instead of tabulated values, which can likewise be coded for convenient computer solutions.

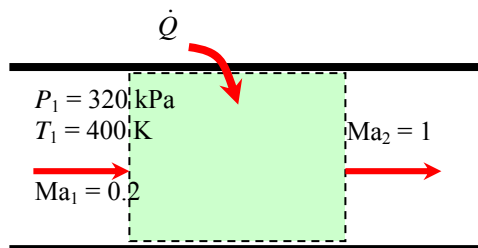
**17-114** Argon flowing at subsonic velocity in a constant-diameter duct is accelerated by heating. The highest rate of heat transfer without reducing the mass flow rate is to be determined.

**Assumptions 1** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid. **2** Mass flow rate remains constant.

**Properties** We take the properties of argon to be  $k = 1.667$ ,  $c_p = 0.5203$  kJ/kg·K, and  $R = 0.2081$  kJ/kg·K (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** Heat transfer will stop when the flow is choked, and thus  $Ma_2 = V_2/c_2 = 1$ . The inlet stagnation temperature is

$$\begin{aligned} T_{01} &= T_1 \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} Ma_1^2 \right) \\ &= (400 \text{ K}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.667-1}{2} 0.2^2 \right) \\ &= 405.3 \text{ K} \end{aligned}$$



The Rayleigh flow functions corresponding to the inlet and exit Mach numbers are

$$T_{02}/T_0^* = 1 \quad (\text{since } Ma_2 = 1)$$

$$\frac{T_{01}}{T_0^*} = \frac{(k+1)Ma_1^2 [2 + (k-1)Ma_1^2]}{(1+kMa_1^2)^2} = \frac{(1.667+1)0.2^2 [2 + (1.667-1)0.2^2]}{(1+1.667 \times 0.2^2)^2} = 0.1900$$

Therefore,

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} = \frac{T_{02}/T_0^*}{T_{01}/T_0^*} = \frac{1}{0.1900} \quad \rightarrow \quad T_{02} = T_{01} / 0.1900 = (405.3 \text{ K}) / 0.1900 = 2133 \text{ K}$$

Then the rate of heat transfer becomes

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_{\text{air}} c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (0.8 \text{ kg/s})(0.5203 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K})(2133 - 400) \text{ K} = \mathbf{721 \text{ kW}}$$

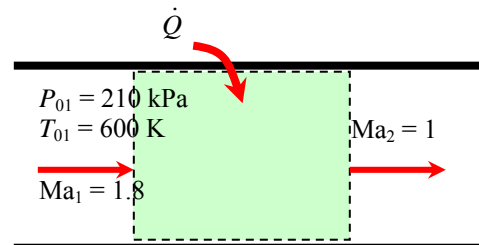
**Discussion** It can also be shown that  $T_2 = 1600$  K, which is the highest thermodynamic temperature that can be attained under stated conditions. If more heat is transferred, the additional temperature rise will cause the mass flow rate to decrease. Also, in the solution of this problem, we cannot use the values of Table A-34 since they are based on  $k = 1.4$ .

**17-115** Air flowing at a supersonic velocity in a duct is decelerated by heating. The highest temperature air can be heated by heat addition and the rate of heat transfer are to be determined.

**Assumptions** 1 The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid. 2 Mass flow rate remains constant.

**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** Heat transfer will stop when the flow is choked, and thus  $\text{Ma}_2 = V_2/c_2 = 1$ . Knowing stagnation properties, the static properties are determined to be



$$T_1 = T_{01} \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_1^2 \right)^{-1} = (600 \text{ K}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.4-1}{2} 1.8^2 \right)^{-1} = 364.1 \text{ K}$$

$$P_1 = P_{01} \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_1^2 \right)^{-k/(k-1)} = (210 \text{ kPa}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.4-1}{2} 1.8^2 \right)^{-1.4/0.4} = 36.55 \text{ kPa}$$

$$\rho_1 = \frac{P_1}{RT_1} = \frac{36.55 \text{ kPa}}{(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(364.1 \text{ K})} = 0.3498 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

Then the inlet velocity and the mass flow rate become

$$c_1 = \sqrt{kRT_1} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(364.1 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 382.5 \text{ m/s}$$

$$V_1 = \text{Ma}_1 c_1 = 1.8(382.5 \text{ m/s}) = 688.5 \text{ m/s}$$

$$\dot{m}_{\text{air}} = \rho_1 A_{c1} V_1 = (0.3498 \text{ kg/m}^3) [\pi(0.06 \text{ m})^2 / 4] (688.5 \text{ m/s}) = 0.6809 \text{ kg/s}$$

The Rayleigh flow functions corresponding to the inlet and exit Mach numbers are (Table A-34):

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 1.8: \quad T_1/T^* = 0.6089, \quad T_{01}/T_0^* = 0.8363$$

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 1: \quad T_2/T^* = 1, \quad T_{02}/T_0^* = 1$$

Then the exit temperature and stagnation temperature are determined to be

$$\frac{T_2}{T_1} = \frac{T_2/T^*}{T_1/T^*} = \frac{1}{0.6089} \quad \rightarrow \quad T_2 = T_1 / 0.6089 = (364.1 \text{ K}) / 0.6089 = \mathbf{598 \text{ K}}$$

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} = \frac{T_{02}/T_0^*}{T_{01}/T_0^*} = \frac{1}{0.8363} \quad \rightarrow \quad T_{02} = T_{01} / 0.8363 = (600 \text{ K}) / 0.8363 = \mathbf{717.4 \text{ K}}$$

Finally, the rate of heat transfer is

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_{\text{air}} c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (0.6809 \text{ kg/s})(1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(717.4 - 600) \text{ K} = \mathbf{80.3 \text{ kW}}$$

**Discussion** Note that this is the highest temperature that can be attained under stated conditions. If more heat is transferred, the additional temperature will cause the mass flow rate to decrease. Also, once the sonic conditions are reached, the thermodynamic temperature can be increased further by cooling the fluid and reducing the velocity (see the  $T$ - $s$  diagram for Rayleigh flow).

## Steam Nozzles

**17-116C** The delay in the condensation of the steam is called supersaturation. It occurs in high-speed flows where there isn't sufficient time for the necessary heat transfer and the formation of liquid droplets.



**17-117** Steam enters a converging nozzle with a low velocity. The exit velocity, mass flow rate, and exit Mach number are to be determined for isentropic and 90 percent efficient nozzle cases.

**Assumptions** **1** Flow through the nozzle is steady and one-dimensional. **2** The nozzle is adiabatic.

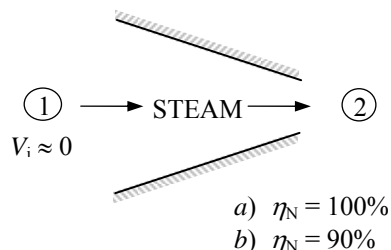
**Analysis** (a) The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. Thus  $h_{01} = h_1$ .

At the inlet,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_1 = P_{01} = 3 \text{ MPa} \\ T_1 = T_{01} = 500^\circ\text{C} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{aligned} h_1 = h_{01} = 3457.2 \text{ kJ/kg} \\ s_1 = s_{2s} = 7.2359 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K} \end{aligned}$$

At the exit,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_2 = 1.8 \text{ MPa} \\ s_2 = 7.2359 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{aligned} h_2 = 3288.7 \text{ kJ/kg} \\ v_2 = 0.1731 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg} \end{aligned}$$



Then the exit velocity is determined from the steady-flow energy balance  $\dot{E}_{\text{in}} = \dot{E}_{\text{out}}$  with  $q = w = 0$ ,

$$h_1 + V_1^2/2 = h_2 + V_2^2/2 \longrightarrow 0 = h_2 - h_1 + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2}$$

Solving for  $V_2$ ,

$$V_2 = \sqrt{2(h_1 - h_2)} = \sqrt{2(3457.2 - 3288.7) \text{ kJ/kg} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = \mathbf{580.4 \text{ m/s}}$$

The mass flow rate is determined from

$$\dot{m} = \frac{1}{v_2} A_2 V_2 = \frac{1}{0.1731 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}} (32 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2) (580.4 \text{ m/s}) = \mathbf{10.73 \text{ kg/s}}$$

The velocity of sound at the exit of the nozzle is determined from

$$c = \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial \rho} \right)_s^{1/2} \cong \left( \frac{\Delta P}{\Delta(1/v)} \right)_s^{1/2}$$

The specific volume of steam at  $s_2 = 7.2359 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$  and at pressures just below and just above the specified pressure (1.6 and 2.0 MPa) are determined to be 0.1897 and 0.1595  $\text{m}^3/\text{kg}$ . Substituting,

$$c_2 = \sqrt{\frac{(2000 - 1600) \text{ kPa}}{\left( \frac{1}{0.1595} - \frac{1}{0.1897} \right) \text{ kg/m}^3} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kPa} \cdot \text{m}^3} \right)} = 632.7 \text{ m/s}$$

Then the exit Mach number becomes

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{V_2}{c_2} = \frac{580.4 \text{ m/s}}{632.7 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{0.918}$$

(b) The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. Thus  $h_{01} = h_1$ .

At the inlet,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_1 = P_{01} = 3 \text{ MPa} \\ T_1 = T_{01} = 500^\circ\text{C} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{aligned} h_1 = h_{01} = 3457.2 \text{ kJ/kg} \\ s_1 = s_{2s} = 7.2359 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K} \end{aligned}$$

At state 2s,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_{2s} = 1.8 \text{ MPa} \\ s_{2s} = 7.2359 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K} \end{aligned} \right\} h_{2s} = 3288.7 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

The enthalpy of steam at the actual exit state is determined from

$$\eta_N = \frac{h_{01} - h_2}{h_{01} - h_{2s}} \longrightarrow 0.90 = \frac{3457.2 - h_2}{3457.2 - 3288.7} \longrightarrow h_2 = 3305.6 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Therefore,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_2 = 1.8 \text{ MPa} \\ h_2 = 3305.6 \text{ kJ/kg} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{aligned} v_2 = 0.1752 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg} \\ s_2 = 7.2602 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K} \end{aligned}$$

Then the exit velocity is determined from the steady-flow energy balance  $\dot{E}_{\text{in}} = \dot{E}_{\text{out}}$  with  $q = w = 0$ ,

$$h_1 + V_1^2/2 = h_2 + V_2^2/2 \longrightarrow 0 = h_2 - h_1 + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2}$$

Solving for  $V_2$ ,

$$V_2 = \sqrt{2(h_1 - h_2)} = \sqrt{2(3457.2 - 3305.6) \text{ kJ/kg} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = \mathbf{550.7 \text{ m/s}}$$

The mass flow rate is determined from

$$\dot{m} = \frac{1}{v_2} A_2 V_2 = \frac{1}{0.1752 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}} (32 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2) (550.7 \text{ m/s}) = \mathbf{10.06 \text{ kg/s}}$$

The velocity of sound at the exit of the nozzle is determined from

$$c = \left( \frac{\partial \mathcal{P}}{\partial \rho} \right)_s \cong \left( \frac{\Delta \mathcal{P}}{\Delta(1/v)} \right)_s^{1/2}$$

The specific volume of steam at  $s_2 = 7.2602 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$  and at pressures just below and just above the specified pressure (1.6 and 2.0 MPa) are determined to be 0.1921 and 0.1614  $\text{m}^3/\text{kg}$ . Substituting,

$$c_2 = \sqrt{\frac{(2000 - 1600) \text{ kPa}}{\left( \frac{1}{0.1614} - \frac{1}{0.1921} \right) \text{ kg/m}^3}} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kPa} \cdot \text{m}^3} \right) = 636.3 \text{ m/s}$$

Then the exit Mach number becomes

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{V_2}{c_2} = \frac{550.7 \text{ m/s}}{636.3 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{0.865}$$

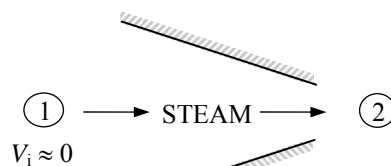
**17-118E** Steam enters a converging nozzle with a low velocity. The exit velocity, mass flow rate, and exit Mach number are to be determined for isentropic and 90 percent efficient nozzle cases.

**Assumptions** **1** Flow through the nozzle is steady and one-dimensional. **2** The nozzle is adiabatic.

**Analysis** (a) The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. Thus  $h_{01} = h_1$ .

At the inlet,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_1 = P_{01} = 450 \text{ psia} \\ T_1 = T_{01} = 900^\circ\text{F} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{aligned} h_1 = h_{01} = 1468.6 \text{ Btu/lbm} \\ s_1 = s_{2s} = 1.7117 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R} \end{aligned}$$



At the exit,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_2 = 275 \text{ psia} \\ s_{2s} = 1.7117 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{aligned} h_2 = 1400.5 \text{ Btu/lbm} \\ v_2 = 2.5732 \text{ ft}^3/\text{lbm} \end{aligned}$$

- a)  $\eta_N = 100\%$   
b)  $\eta_N = 90\%$

Then the exit velocity is determined from the steady-flow energy balance  $\dot{E}_{\text{in}} = \dot{E}_{\text{out}}$  with  $q = w = 0$ ,

$$h_1 + V_1^2/2 = h_2 + V_2^2/2 \longrightarrow 0 = h_2 - h_1 + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2}$$

Solving for  $V_2$ ,

$$V_2 = \sqrt{2(h_1 - h_2)} = \sqrt{2(1468.6 - 1400.5) \text{ Btu/lbm} \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right)} = \mathbf{1847 \text{ ft/s}}$$

Then,

$$\dot{m} = \frac{1}{v_2} A_2 V_2 = \frac{1}{2.5732 \text{ ft}^3/\text{lbm}} (3.75/144 \text{ ft}^2)(1847 \text{ ft/s}) = \mathbf{18.7 \text{ lbm/s}}$$

The velocity of sound at the exit of the nozzle is determined from

$$c = \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial \rho} \right)_s^{1/2} \cong \left( \frac{\Delta P}{\Delta(1/v)} \right)_s^{1/2}$$

The specific volume of steam at  $s_2 = 1.7117 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R}$  and at pressures just below and just above the specified pressure (250 and 300 psia) are determined to be 2.7709 and 2.4048  $\text{ft}^3/\text{lbm}$ . Substituting,

$$c_2 = \sqrt{\frac{(300 - 250) \text{ psia}}{\left( \frac{1}{2.4048} - \frac{1}{2.7709} \right) \text{ lbm/ft}^3} \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right) \left( \frac{1 \text{ Btu}}{5.4039 \text{ ft}^3 \cdot \text{psia}} \right)} = 2053 \text{ ft/s}$$

Then the exit Mach number becomes

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{V_2}{c_2} = \frac{1847 \text{ ft/s}}{2053 \text{ ft/s}} = \mathbf{0.900}$$

(b) The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. Thus  $h_{01} = h_1$ .

At the inlet,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_1 = P_{01} = 450 \text{ psia} \\ T_1 = T_{01} = 900^\circ\text{F} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{aligned} h_1 = h_{01} = 1468.6 \text{ Btu/lbm} \\ s_1 = s_{2s} = 1.7117 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R} \end{aligned}$$

At state 2s,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_{2s} &= 275 \text{ psia} \\ s_{2s} &= 1.7117 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R} \end{aligned} \right\} h_{2s} = 1400.5 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

The enthalpy of steam at the actual exit state is determined from

$$\eta_N = \frac{h_{01} - h_2}{h_{01} - h_{2s}} \longrightarrow 0.90 = \frac{1468.6 - h_2}{1468.6 - 1400.5} \longrightarrow h_2 = 1407.3 \text{ Btu/lbm}$$

Therefore,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_2 &= 275 \text{ psia} \\ h_2 &= 1407.3 \text{ Btu/lbm} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{aligned} v_2 &= 2.6034 \text{ ft}^3/\text{lbm} \\ s_2 &= 1.7173 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R} \end{aligned}$$

Then the exit velocity is determined from the steady-flow energy balance  $\dot{E}_{\text{in}} = \dot{E}_{\text{out}}$  with  $q = w = 0$ ,

$$h_1 + V_1^2/2 = h_2 + V_2^2/2 \longrightarrow 0 = h_2 - h_1 + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2}$$

Solving for  $V_2$ ,

$$V_2 = \sqrt{2(h_1 - h_2)} = \sqrt{2(1468.6 - 1407.3) \text{ Btu/lbm} \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right)} = \mathbf{1752 \text{ ft/s}}$$

Then,

$$\dot{m} = \frac{1}{v_2} A_2 V_2 = \frac{1}{2.6034 \text{ ft}^3/\text{lbm}} (3.75/144 \text{ ft}^2) (1752 \text{ ft/s}) = \mathbf{17.53 \text{ lbm/s}}$$

The velocity of sound at the exit of the nozzle is determined from

$$c = \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial \rho} \right)_s^{1/2} \cong \left( \frac{\Delta P}{\Delta(1/v)} \right)_s^{1/2}$$

The specific volume of steam at  $s_2 = 1.7173 \text{ Btu/lbm} \cdot \text{R}$  and at pressures just below and just above the specified pressure (250 and 300 psia) are determined to be 2.8036 and 2.4329  $\text{ft}^3/\text{lbm}$ . Substituting,

$$c_2 = \sqrt{\frac{(300 - 250) \text{ psia}}{\left( \frac{1}{2.4329} - \frac{1}{2.8036} \right) \text{ lbm/ft}^3} \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right) \left( \frac{1 \text{ Btu}}{5.4039 \text{ ft}^3 \cdot \text{psia}} \right)} = 2065 \text{ ft/s}$$

Then the exit Mach number becomes

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{V_2}{c_2} = \frac{1752 \text{ ft/s}}{2065 \text{ ft/s}} = \mathbf{0.849}$$

**17-119** Steam enters a converging-diverging nozzle with a low velocity. The exit area and the exit Mach number are to be determined.

**Assumptions** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

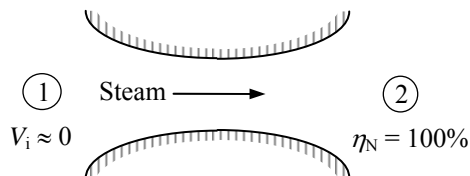
**Analysis** The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. Thus  $h_{01} = h_1$ .

At the inlet,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_1 = P_{01} = 1 \text{ MPa} \\ T_1 = T_{01} = 500^\circ\text{C} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{aligned} h_1 = h_{01} = 3479.1 \text{ kJ/kg} \\ s_1 = s_{2s} = 7.7642 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K} \end{aligned}$$

At the exit,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} P_2 = 0.2 \text{ MPa} \\ s_2 = 7.7642 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{aligned} h_2 = 3000.0 \text{ kJ/kg} \\ v_2 = 1.2325 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg} \end{aligned}$$



Then the exit velocity is determined from the steady-flow energy balance  $\dot{E}_{\text{in}} = \dot{E}_{\text{out}}$  with  $q = w = 0$ ,

$$h_1 + V_1^2/2 = h_2 + V_2^2/2 \longrightarrow 0 = h_2 - h_1 + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2}$$

Solving for  $V_2$ ,

$$V_2 = \sqrt{2(h_1 - h_2)} = \sqrt{2(3479.1 - 3000.0) \text{ kJ/kg} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 978.9 \text{ m/s}$$

The exit area is determined from

$$A_2 = \frac{\dot{m} v_2}{V_2} = \frac{(2.5 \text{ kg/s})(1.2325 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg})}{(978.9 \text{ m/s})} = 31.5 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2 = \mathbf{31.5 \text{ cm}^2}$$

The velocity of sound at the exit of the nozzle is determined from

$$c = \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial \rho} \right)_s \cong \left( \frac{\Delta P}{\Delta(1/v)} \right)_s$$

The specific volume of steam at  $s_2 = 7.7642 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$  and at pressures just below and just above the specified pressure (0.1 and 0.3 MPa) are determined to be 2.0935 and 0.9024  $\text{m}^3/\text{kg}$ . Substituting,

$$c_2 = \sqrt{\frac{(300 - 100) \text{ kPa}}{\left( \frac{1}{0.9024} - \frac{1}{2.0935} \right) \text{ kg/m}^3} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kPa} \cdot \text{m}^3} \right)} = 563.2 \text{ m/s}$$

Then the exit Mach number becomes

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{V_2}{c_2} = \frac{978.9 \text{ m/s}}{563.2 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{1.738}$$

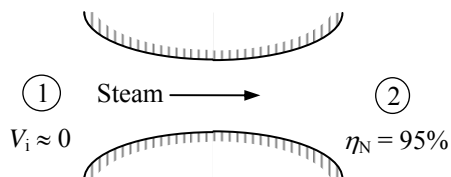
**17-120** Steam enters a converging-diverging nozzle with a low velocity. The exit area and the exit Mach number are to be determined.

**Assumptions** Flow through the nozzle is steady and one-dimensional.

**Analysis** The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. Thus  $h_{01} = h_1$ .

$$\text{At the inlet, } \left. \begin{array}{l} P_1 = P_{01} = 1 \text{ MPa} \\ T_1 = T_{01} = 500^\circ\text{C} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} h_1 = h_{01} = 3479.1 \text{ kJ/kg} \\ s_1 = s_{2s} = 7.7642 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K} \end{array}$$

$$\text{At state } 2s, \left. \begin{array}{l} P_2 = 0.2 \text{ MPa} \\ s_2 = 7.7642 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K} \end{array} \right\} h_{2s} = 3000.0 \text{ kJ/kg}$$



The enthalpy of steam at the actual exit state is determined from

$$\eta_N = \frac{h_{01} - h_2}{h_{01} - h_{2s}} \longrightarrow 0.95 = \frac{3479.1 - h_2}{3479.1 - 3000.0} \longrightarrow h_2 = 3023.9 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Therefore,

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} P_2 = 0.2 \text{ MPa} \\ h_2 = 3023.9 \text{ kJ/kg} \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} v_2 = 1.2604 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg} \\ s_2 = 7.8083 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K} \end{array}$$

Then the exit velocity is determined from the steady-flow energy balance  $\dot{E}_{\text{in}} = \dot{E}_{\text{out}}$  with  $q = w = 0$ ,

$$h_1 + V_1^2/2 = h_2 + V_2^2/2 \longrightarrow 0 = h_2 - h_1 + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2}$$

Solving for  $V_2$ ,

$$V_2 = \sqrt{2(h_1 - h_2)} = \sqrt{2(3479.1 - 3023.9) \text{ kJ/kg} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 954.1 \text{ m/s}$$

The exit area is determined from

$$A_2 = \frac{\dot{m} v_2}{V_2} = \frac{(2.5 \text{ kg/s})(1.2604 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg})}{(954.1 \text{ m/s})} = 33.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2 = \mathbf{33.1 \text{ cm}^2}$$

The velocity of sound at the exit of the nozzle is determined from

$$c = \left( \frac{\partial \mathcal{P}}{\partial \rho} \right)_s^{1/2} \cong \left( \frac{\Delta \mathcal{P}}{\Delta(1/v)} \right)_s^{1/2}$$

The specific volume of steam at  $s_2 = 7.8083 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$  and at pressures just below and just above the specified pressure (0.1 and 0.3 MPa) are determined to be 2.1419 and 0.9225  $\text{m}^3/\text{kg}$ . Substituting,

$$c_2 = \sqrt{\frac{(300 - 100) \text{ kPa}}{\left( \frac{1}{0.9225} - \frac{1}{2.1419} \right) \text{ kg/m}^3}} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kPa} \cdot \text{m}^3} \right) = 569.3 \text{ m/s}$$

Then the exit Mach number becomes

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{V_2}{c_2} = \frac{954.1 \text{ m/s}}{569.3 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{1.676}$$

## Review Problems

**17-121** A leak develops in an automobile tire as a result of an accident. The initial mass flow rate of air through the leak is to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats. **2** Flow of air through the hole is isentropic.

**Properties** The gas constant of air is  $R = 0.287 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K}$ . The specific heat ratio of air at room temperature is  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The absolute pressure in the tire is

$$P = P_{\text{gage}} + P_{\text{atm}} = 220 + 94 = 314 \text{ kPa}$$

The critical pressure is, from Table 17-2,

$$P^* = 0.5283P_0 = (0.5283)(314 \text{ kPa}) = 166 \text{ kPa} > 94 \text{ kPa}$$

Therefore, the flow is choked, and the velocity at the exit of the hole is the sonic speed. Then the flow properties at the exit becomes

$$\begin{aligned} \rho_0 &= \frac{P_0}{RT_0} = \frac{314 \text{ kPa}}{(0.287 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K})(298 \text{ K})} = 3.671 \text{ kg/m}^3 \\ \rho^* &= \rho_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{1/(k-1)} = (3.671 \text{ kg/m}^3) \left( \frac{2}{1.4+1} \right)^{1/(1.4-1)} = 2.327 \text{ kg/m}^3 \\ T^* &= \frac{2}{k+1} T_0 = \frac{2}{1.4+1} (298 \text{ K}) = 248.3 \text{ K} \end{aligned}$$

$$V = c = \sqrt{kRT^*} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right) (248.3 \text{ K})} = 315.9 \text{ m/s}$$

Then the initial mass flow rate through the hole becomes

$$\dot{m} = \rho AV = (2.327 \text{ kg/m}^3) [\pi(0.004 \text{ m})^2/4] (315.9 \text{ m/s}) = 0.00924 \text{ kg/s} = \mathbf{0.554 \text{ kg/min}}$$

**Discussion** The mass flow rate will decrease with time as the pressure inside the tire drops.

**17-122** The thrust developed by the engine of a Boeing 777 is about 380 kN. The mass flow rate of air through the nozzle is to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific properties. **2** Flow of combustion gases through the nozzle is isentropic. **3** Choked flow conditions exist at the nozzle exit. **4** The velocity of gases at the nozzle inlet is negligible.

**Properties** The gas constant of air is  $R = 0.287 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-1), and it can also be used for combustion gases. The specific heat ratio of combustion gases is  $k = 1.33$  (Table 17-2).

**Analysis** The velocity at the nozzle exit is the sonic velocity, which is determined to be

$$V = c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.33)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})\left(\frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}\right)(265 \text{ K})} = 318.0 \text{ m/s}$$

Noting that thrust  $F$  is related to velocity by  $F = \dot{m}V$ , the mass flow rate of combustion gases is determined to be

$$\dot{m} = \frac{F}{V} = \frac{380,000 \text{ N}}{318.0 \text{ m/s}} \left(\frac{1 \text{ kg}\cdot\text{m/s}^2}{1 \text{ N}}\right) = \mathbf{1194.8 \text{ kg/s}}$$

**Discussion** The combustion gases are mostly nitrogen (due to the 78% of  $\text{N}_2$  in air), and thus they can be treated as air with a good degree of approximation.

**17-123** A stationary temperature probe is inserted into an air duct reads  $85^\circ\text{C}$ . The actual temperature of air is to be determined.

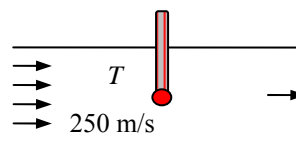
**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature. **2** The stagnation process is isentropic.

**Properties** The specific heat of air at room temperature is  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The air that strikes the probe will be brought to a complete stop, and thus it will undergo a stagnation process. The thermometer will sense the temperature of this stagnated air, which is the stagnation temperature. The actual air temperature is determined from

$$T = T_0 - \frac{V^2}{2c_p} = 85^\circ\text{C} - \frac{(250 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left(\frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}\right) = \mathbf{53.9^\circ\text{C}}$$

**Discussion** Temperature rise due to stagnation is very significant in high-speed flows, and should always be considered when compressibility effects are not negligible.

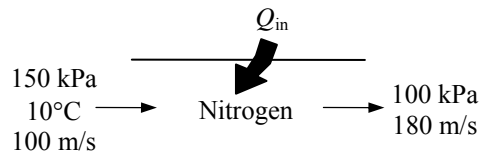




**17-124** Nitrogen flows through a heat exchanger. The stagnation pressure and temperature of the nitrogen at the inlet and the exit states are to be determined.

**Assumptions 1** Nitrogen is an ideal gas with constant specific properties. **2** Flow of nitrogen through the heat exchanger is isentropic.

**Properties** The properties of nitrogen are  $c_p = 1.039$  kJ/kg·K and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).



**Analysis** The stagnation temperature and pressure of nitrogen at the inlet and the exit states are determined from

$$T_{01} = T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2c_p} = 10^\circ\text{C} + \frac{(100 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.039 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot ^\circ\text{C}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{14.8^\circ\text{C}}$$

$$P_{01} = P_1 \left( \frac{T_{01}}{T_1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (150 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{288.0 \text{ K}}{283.2 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{159.1 \text{ kPa}}$$

From the energy balance relation  $E_{\text{in}} - E_{\text{out}} = \Delta E_{\text{system}}$  with  $w = 0$

$$q_{\text{in}} = c_p(T_2 - T_1) + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2} + \Delta pe \approx 0$$

$$125 \text{ kJ/kg} = (1.039 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot ^\circ\text{C})(T_2 - 10^\circ\text{C}) + \frac{(180 \text{ m/s})^2 - (100 \text{ m/s})^2}{2} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right)$$

$$T_2 = 119.5^\circ\text{C}$$

and,

$$T_{02} = T_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2c_p} = 119.5^\circ\text{C} + \frac{(180 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.039 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot ^\circ\text{C}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = \mathbf{135.1^\circ\text{C}}$$

$$P_{02} = P_2 \left( \frac{T_{02}}{T_2} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (100 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{408.3 \text{ K}}{392.7 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{114.6 \text{ kPa}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the stagnation temperature and pressure can be very different than their thermodynamic counterparts when dealing with compressible flow.

**17-125** An expression for the speed of sound based on van der Waals equation of state is to be derived. Using this relation, the speed of sound in carbon dioxide is to be determined and compared to that obtained by ideal gas behavior.

**Properties** The properties of CO<sub>2</sub> are  $R = 0.1889 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.279$  at  $T = 50^\circ\text{C} = 323.2 \text{ K}$  (Table A-2b).

**Analysis** Van der Waals equation of state can be expressed as

$$P = \frac{RT}{\nu - b} - \frac{a}{\nu^2}$$

Differentiating,

$$\left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \nu}\right)_T = \frac{RT}{(\nu - b)^2} + \frac{2a}{\nu^3}$$

Noting that  $\rho = 1/\nu \longrightarrow d\rho = -d\nu/\nu^2$ , the speed of sound relation becomes

$$c^2 = k \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \rho}\right)_T = \nu^2 k \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \nu}\right)_T$$

Substituting,

$$c^2 = \frac{\nu^2 kRT}{(\nu - b)^2} - \frac{2ak}{\nu}$$

Using the molar mass of CO<sub>2</sub> ( $M = 44 \text{ kg/kmol}$ ), the constant  $a$  and  $b$  can be expressed per unit mass as

$$a = 0.1882 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^6/\text{kg}^2 \quad \text{and} \quad b = 9.70 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$$

The specific volume of CO<sub>2</sub> is determined to be

$$200 \text{ kPa} = \frac{(0.1889 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K})(323.2 \text{ K})}{\nu - 0.000970 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}} - \frac{2 \times 0.1882 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^6/\text{kg}^2}{\nu^2} \rightarrow \nu = 0.300 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$$

Substituting,

$$c = \left[ \frac{(0.300 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg})^2 (1.279)(0.1889 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(323.2 \text{ K}) \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}}{(0.300 - 0.000970 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg})^2} - \frac{2(0.1882 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^6/\text{kg}^3)(1.279) \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}}}{(0.300 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg})^2} \right]^{1/2} = 271 \text{ m/s}$$

If we treat CO<sub>2</sub> as an ideal gas, the speed of sound becomes

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.279)(0.1889 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(323.2 \text{ K}) \left(\frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}\right)} = 279 \text{ m/s}$$

**Discussion** Note that the ideal gas relation is the simplest equation of state, and it is very accurate for most gases encountered in practice. At high pressures and/or low temperatures, however, the gases deviate from ideal gas behavior, and it becomes necessary to use more complicated equations of state.

**17-126** The equivalent relation for the speed of sound is to be verified using thermodynamic relations.

**Analysis** The two relations are  $c^2 = \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \rho}\right)_s$  and  $c^2 = k \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \rho}\right)_T$

From  $r = 1/\nu \longrightarrow dr = -d\nu/\nu^2$ . Thus,

$$c^2 = \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial r}\right)_s = -\nu^2 \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \nu}\right)_s = -\nu^2 \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T} \frac{\partial T}{\partial \nu}\right)_s = -\nu^2 \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_s \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \nu}\right)_s$$

From the cyclic rule,

$$(P, T, s): \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_s \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial s}\right)_P \left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial P}\right)_T = -1 \longrightarrow \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial T}\right)_s = -\left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial T}\right)_P \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial s}\right)_T$$

$$(T, \nu, s): \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \nu}\right)_s \left(\frac{\partial \nu}{\partial s}\right)_T \left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial T}\right)_\nu = -1 \longrightarrow \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial \nu}\right)_s = -\left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial \nu}\right)_T \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial s}\right)_\nu$$

Substituting,

$$c^2 = -\nu^2 \left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial T}\right)_P \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial s}\right)_T \left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial \nu}\right)_T \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial s}\right)_\nu = -\nu^2 \left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial T}\right)_P \left(\frac{\partial T}{\partial s}\right)_\nu \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial s}\right)_T$$

Recall that

$$\frac{c_p}{T} = \left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial T}\right)_P \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{c_\nu}{T} = \left(\frac{\partial s}{\partial T}\right)_\nu$$

Substituting,

$$c^2 = -\nu^2 \left(\frac{c_p}{T}\right) \left(\frac{T}{c_\nu}\right) \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \nu}\right)_T = -\nu^2 k \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \nu}\right)_T$$

Replacing  $-d\nu/\nu^2$  by  $d\rho$ ,

$$c^2 = k \left(\frac{\partial P}{\partial \rho}\right)_T$$

**Discussion** Note that the differential thermodynamic property relations are very useful in the derivation of other property relations in differential form.

**17-127** For ideal gases undergoing isentropic flows, expressions for  $P/P^*$ ,  $T/T^*$ , and  $\rho/\rho^*$  as functions of  $k$  and  $Ma$  are to be obtained.

**Analysis** Equations 17-18 and 17-21 are given to be

$$\frac{T_0}{T} = \frac{2 + (k-1)Ma^2}{2}$$

and

$$\frac{T^*}{T_0} = \frac{2}{k+1}$$

Multiplying the two,

$$\left( \frac{T_0}{T} \frac{T^*}{T_0} \right) = \left( \frac{2 + (k-1)Ma^2}{2} \right) \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)$$

Simplifying and inverting,

$$\frac{T}{T^*} = \frac{k+1}{2 + (k-1)Ma^2} \quad (1)$$

From

$$\frac{P}{P^*} = \left( \frac{T}{T^*} \right)^{k/(k-1)} \longrightarrow \frac{P}{P^*} = \left( \frac{k+1}{2 + (k-1)Ma^2} \right)^{k/(k-1)} \quad (2)$$

From

$$\frac{\rho}{\rho^*} = \left( \frac{P}{P^*} \right)^{k/(k-1)} \longrightarrow \frac{\rho}{\rho^*} = \left( \frac{k+1}{2 + (k-1)Ma^2} \right)^{k/(k-1)} \quad (3)$$

**Discussion** Note that some very useful relations can be obtained by very simple manipulations.

**17-128** It is to be verified that for the steady flow of ideal gases  $dT_0/T = dA/A + (1-Ma^2) dV/V$ . The effect of heating and area changes on the velocity of an ideal gas in steady flow for subsonic flow and supersonic flow are to be explained.

**Analysis** We start with the relation  $\frac{V^2}{2} = c_p(T_0 - T)$ , (1)

Differentiating,  $V dV = c_p(dT_0 - dT)$  (2)

We also have  $\frac{d\rho}{\rho} + \frac{dA}{A} + \frac{dV}{V} = 0$  (3)

and  $\frac{dP}{\rho} + V dV = 0$  (4)

Differentiating the ideal gas relation  $P = \rho RT$ ,  $\frac{dP}{P} = \frac{d\rho}{\rho} + \frac{dT}{T} = 0$  (5)

From the speed of sound relation,  $c^2 = kRT = (k-1)c_p T = kP/\rho$  (6)

Combining Eqs. (3) and (5),  $\frac{dP}{P} - \frac{dT}{T} + \frac{dA}{A} + \frac{dV}{V} = 0$  (7)

Combining Eqs. (4) and (6),  $\frac{dP}{\rho} = \frac{dP}{kP/c^2} = -V dV$

or,  $\frac{dP}{P} = -\frac{k}{c^2} V dV = -k \frac{V^2}{c^2} \frac{dV}{V} = -k Ma^2 \frac{dV}{V}$  (8)

Combining Eqs. (2) and (6),  $dT = dT_0 - V \frac{dV}{c_p}$

or,  $\frac{dT}{T} = \frac{dT_0}{T} - \frac{V^2}{c_p T} \frac{dV}{V} = \frac{dT}{T} = \frac{dT_0}{T} - \frac{V^2}{c^2/(k-1)} \frac{dV}{V} = \frac{dT_0}{T} - (k-1) Ma^2 \frac{dV}{V}$  (9)

Combining Eqs. (7), (8), and (9),  $-(k-1) Ma^2 \frac{dV}{V} - \frac{dT_0}{T} + (k-1) Ma^2 \frac{dV}{V} + \frac{dA}{A} + \frac{dV}{V} = 0$

or,  $\frac{dT_0}{T} = \frac{dA}{A} + [-k Ma^2 + (k-1) Ma^2 + 1] \frac{dV}{V}$

Thus,  $\frac{dT_0}{T} = \frac{dA}{A} + (1 - Ma^2) \frac{dV}{V}$  (10)

Differentiating the steady-flow energy equation  $q = h_{02} - h_{01} = c_p(T_{02} - T_{01})$

$$\delta q = c_p dT_0 \quad (11)$$

Eq. (11) relates the stagnation temperature change  $dT_0$  to the net heat transferred to the fluid. Eq. (10) relates the velocity changes to area changes  $dA$ , and the stagnation temperature change  $dT_0$  or the heat transferred.

(a) When  $Ma < 1$  (subsonic flow), the fluid will accelerate if the duct converges ( $dA < 0$ ) or the fluid is heated ( $dT_0 > 0$  or  $\delta q > 0$ ). The fluid will decelerate if the duct converges ( $dA < 0$ ) or the fluid is cooled ( $dT_0 < 0$  or  $\delta q < 0$ ).

(b) When  $Ma > 1$  (supersonic flow), the fluid will accelerate if the duct diverges ( $dA > 0$ ) or the fluid is cooled ( $dT_0 < 0$  or  $\delta q < 0$ ). The fluid will decelerate if the duct converges ( $dA < 0$ ) or the fluid is heated ( $dT_0 > 0$  or  $\delta q > 0$ ).

**17-129** A pitot tube measures the difference between the static and stagnation pressures for a subsonic airplane. The speed of the airplane and the flight Mach number are to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heat ratio. **2** The stagnation process is isentropic.

**Properties** The properties of air are  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The stagnation pressure of air at the specified conditions is

$$P_0 = P + \Delta P = 70.109 + 35 = 105.109 \text{ kPa}$$

Then,

$$\frac{P_0}{P} = \left(1 + \frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}^2}{2}\right)^{k/k-1} \longrightarrow \frac{105.109}{70.109} = \left(1 + \frac{(1.4-1)\text{Ma}^2}{2}\right)^{1.4/0.4}$$

It yields

$$\text{Ma} = \mathbf{0.783}$$

The speed of sound in air at the specified conditions is

$$c = \sqrt{kRT} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(268.65 \text{ K})\left(\frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}\right)} = 328.5 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus,

$$V = \text{Ma} \times c = (0.783)(328.5 \text{ m/s}) = \mathbf{257.3 \text{ m/s}}$$

**Discussion** Note that the flow velocity can be measured in a simple and accurate way by simply measuring pressure.

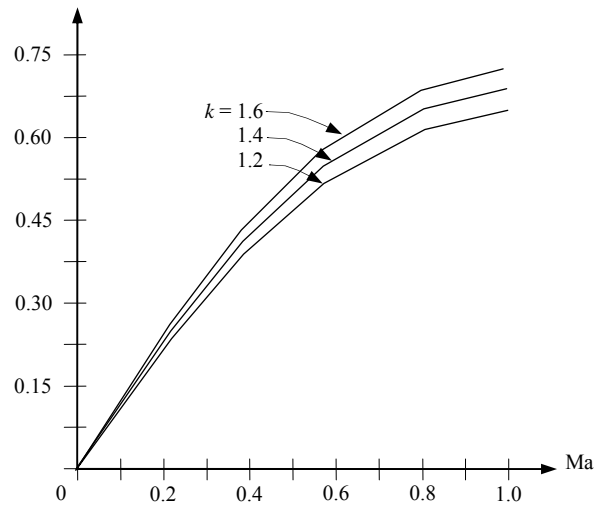
**17-130** The mass flow parameter  $\dot{m}\sqrt{RT_0} / (AP_0)$  versus the Mach number for  $k = 1.2, 1.4,$  and  $1.6$  in the range of  $0 \leq \text{Ma} \leq 1$  is to be plotted.

**Analysis** The mass flow rate parameter  $(\dot{m}\sqrt{RT_0}) / P_0 A$  can be expressed as

$$\frac{\dot{m}\sqrt{RT_0}}{P_0 A} = \text{Ma} \sqrt{k} \left( \frac{2}{2 + (k-1)M^2} \right)^{(k+1)/2(k-1)}$$

Thus,

Ma	$k = 1.2$	$k = 1.4$	$k = 1.6$
0.0	0	0	0
0.1	0.1089	0.1176	0.1257
0.2	0.2143	0.2311	0.2465
0.3	0.3128	0.3365	0.3582
0.4	0.4015	0.4306	0.4571
0.5	0.4782	0.5111	0.5407
0.6	0.5411	0.5763	0.6077
0.7	0.5894	0.6257	0.6578
0.8	0.6230	0.6595	0.6916
0.9	0.6424	0.6787	0.7106
1.0	0.6485	0.6847	0.7164



**Discussion** Note that the mass flow rate increases with increasing Mach number and specific heat ratio. It levels off at  $\text{Ma} = 1$ , and remains constant (choked flow).

**17-131** Helium gas is accelerated in a nozzle. The pressure and temperature of helium at the location where  $Ma = 1$  and the ratio of the flow area at this location to the inlet flow area are to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** Helium is an ideal gas with constant specific heats. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

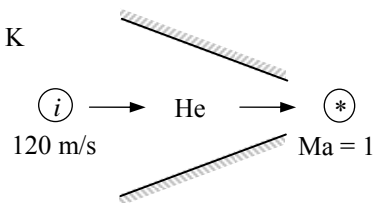
**Properties** The properties of helium are  $R = 2.0769 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ ,  $c_p = 5.1926 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $k = 1.667$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The properties of the fluid at the location where  $Ma = 1$  are the critical properties, denoted by superscript \*. We first determine the stagnation temperature and pressure, which remain constant throughout the nozzle since the flow is isentropic.

$$T_0 = T_i + \frac{V_i^2}{2c_p} = 500 \text{ K} + \frac{(120 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 5.1926 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 501.4 \text{ K}$$

and

$$P_0 = P_i \left( \frac{T_0}{T_i} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (0.8 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{501.4 \text{ K}}{500 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.667/(1.667-1)} = 0.806 \text{ MPa}$$



The Mach number at the nozzle exit is given to be  $Ma = 1$ . Therefore, the properties at the nozzle exit are the *critical properties* determined from

$$T^* = T_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) = (501.4 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right) = \mathbf{376 \text{ K}}$$

$$P^* = P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (0.806 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right)^{1.667/(1.667-1)} = \mathbf{0.393 \text{ MPa}}$$

The speed of sound and the Mach number at the nozzle inlet are

$$c_i = \sqrt{kRT_i} = \sqrt{(1.667)(2.0769 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(500 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 1316 \text{ m/s}$$

$$Ma_i = \frac{V_i}{c_i} = \frac{120 \text{ m/s}}{1316 \text{ m/s}} = 0.0912$$

The ratio of the entrance-to-throat area is

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{A_i}{A^*} &= \frac{1}{Ma_i} \left[ \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} Ma_i^2 \right) \right]^{(k+1)/[2(k-1)]} \\ &= \frac{1}{0.0912} \left[ \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{1.667-1}{2} (0.0912)^2 \right) \right]^{2.667/(2 \times 0.667)} \\ &= \mathbf{6.20} \end{aligned}$$

Then the ratio of the throat area to the entrance area becomes

$$\frac{A^*}{A_i} = \frac{1}{6.20} = \mathbf{0.161}$$

**Discussion** The compressible flow functions are essential tools when determining the proper shape of the compressible flow duct.



**17-132** Helium gas enters a nozzle with negligible velocity, and is accelerated in a nozzle. The pressure and temperature of helium at the location where  $Ma = 1$  and the ratio of the flow area at this location to the inlet flow area are to be determined.

**Assumptions** **1** Helium is an ideal gas with constant specific heats. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic. **3** The entrance velocity is negligible.

**Properties** The properties of helium are  $R = 2.0769$  kJ/kg·K,  $c_p = 5.1926$  kJ/kg·K, and  $k = 1.667$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** We treat helium as an ideal gas with  $k = 1.667$ . The properties of the fluid at the location where  $Ma = 1$  are the critical properties, denoted by superscript \*.

The stagnation temperature and pressure in this case are identical to the inlet temperature and pressure since the inlet velocity is negligible. They remain constant throughout the nozzle since the flow is isentropic.

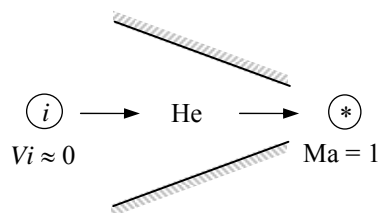
$$T_0 = T_i = 500 \text{ K}$$

$$P_0 = P_i = 0.8 \text{ MPa}$$

The Mach number at the nozzle exit is given to be  $Ma = 1$ . Therefore, the properties at the nozzle exit are the *critical properties* determined from

$$T^* = T_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) = (500 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right) = \mathbf{375 \text{ K}}$$

$$P^* = P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (0.8 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right)^{1.667/(1.667-1)} = \mathbf{0.390 \text{ MPa}}$$



The ratio of the nozzle inlet area to the throat area is determined from

$$\frac{A_i}{A^*} = \frac{1}{Ma_i} \left[ \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} Ma_i^2 \right) \right]^{(k+1)/[2(k-1)]}$$

But the Mach number at the nozzle inlet is  $Ma = 0$  since  $V_i \cong 0$ . Thus the ratio of the throat area to the nozzle inlet area is

$$\frac{A^*}{A_i} = \frac{1}{\infty} = \mathbf{0}$$

**Discussion** The compressible flow functions are essential tools when determining the proper shape of the compressible flow duct.

**17-133 EES** Air enters a converging nozzle. The mass flow rate, the exit velocity, the exit Mach number, and the exit pressure-stagnation pressure ratio versus the back pressure-stagnation pressure ratio for a specified back pressure range are to be calculated and plotted.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic.

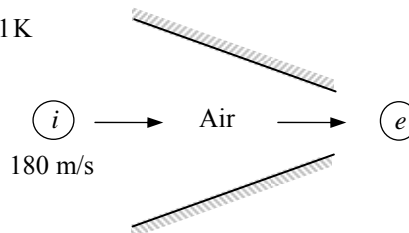
**Properties** The properties of air at room temperature are  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The stagnation properties remain constant throughout the nozzle since the flow is isentropic. They are determined from

$$T_0 = T_i + \frac{V_i^2}{2c_p} = 400 \text{ K} + \frac{(180 \text{ m/s})^2}{2 \times 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}} \left( \frac{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2} \right) = 416.1 \text{ K}$$

and

$$P_0 = P_i \left( \frac{T_0}{T_i} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (900 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{416.1 \text{ K}}{400 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = 1033.3 \text{ kPa}$$



The critical pressure is determined to be

$$P^* = P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (1033.3 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{2}{1.4+1} \right)^{1.4/0.4} = 545.9 \text{ kPa}$$

Then the pressure at the exit plane (throat) will be

$$\begin{aligned} P_e &= P_b & \text{for } P_b &\geq 545.9 \text{ kPa} \\ P_e &= P^* = 545.9 \text{ kPa} & \text{for } P_b &< 545.9 \text{ kPa} \quad (\text{choked flow}) \end{aligned}$$

Thus the back pressure will not affect the flow when  $100 < P_b < 545.9 \text{ kPa}$ . For a specified exit pressure  $P_e$ , the temperature, the velocity and the mass flow rate can be determined from

$$\text{Temperature} \quad T_e = T_0 \left( \frac{P_e}{P_0} \right)^{(k-1)/k} = (416.1 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{P_e}{1033.3} \right)^{0.4/1.4}$$

$$\text{Velocity} \quad V = \sqrt{2c_p(T_0 - T_e)} = \sqrt{2(1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(416.1 - T_e) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)}$$

$$\text{Speed of sound} \quad c_e = \sqrt{kRT_e} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)}$$

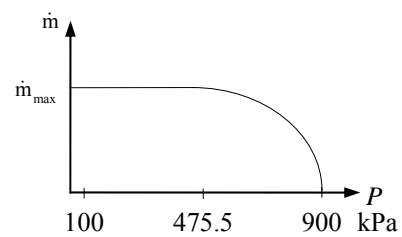
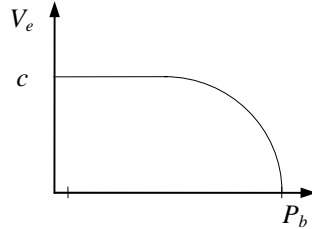
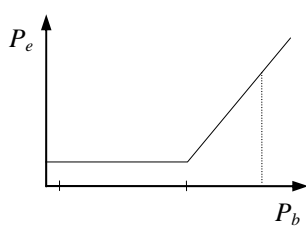
$$\text{Mach number} \quad \text{Ma}_e = V_e / c_e$$

$$\text{Density} \quad \rho_e = \frac{P_e}{RT_e} = \frac{P_e}{(0.287 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K})T_e}$$

$$\text{Mass flow rate} \quad \dot{m} = \rho_e V_e A_e = \rho_e V_e (0.001 \text{ m}^2)$$

The results of the calculations can be tabulated as

$P_b$ , kPa	$P_b, P_0$	$P_e$ , kPa	$P_b, P_0$	$T_e$ , K	$V_e$ , m/s	Ma	$\rho_e$ , kg/m <sup>3</sup>	$\dot{m}$ , kg / s
900	0.871	900	0.871	400.0	180.0	0.45	7.840	0
800	0.774	800	0.774	386.8	162.9	0.41	7.206	1.174
700	0.677	700	0.677	372.3	236.0	0.61	6.551	1.546
600	0.581	600	0.581	356.2	296.7	0.78	5.869	1.741
545.9	0.528	545.9	0.528	333.3	366.2	1.00	4.971	1.820
500	0.484	545.9	0.528	333.2	366.2	1.00	4.971	1.820
400	0.387	545.9	0.528	333.3	366.2	1.00	4.971	1.820
300	0.290	545.9	0.528	333.3	366.2	1.00	4.971	1.820
200	0.194	545.9	0.528	333.3	366.2	1.00	4.971	1.820
100	0.097	545.9	0.528	333.3	366.2	1.00	4.971	1.820



**17-134 EES** Steam enters a converging nozzle. The exit pressure, the exit velocity, and the mass flow rate versus the back pressure for a specified back pressure range are to be plotted.

**Assumptions 1** Steam is to be treated as an ideal gas with constant specific heats. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic. **3** The nozzle is adiabatic.

**Properties** The ideal gas properties of steam are given to be  $R = 0.462 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ ,  $c_p = 1.872 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $k = 1.3$ .

**Analysis** The stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. Since the flow is isentropic, they remain constant throughout the nozzle,

$$P_0 = P_i = 6 \text{ MPa}$$

$$T_0 = T_i = 700 \text{ K}$$

The critical pressure is determined from to be

$$P^* = P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (6 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{2}{1.3+1} \right)^{1.3/0.3} = 3.274 \text{ MPa}$$

Then the pressure at the exit plane (throat) will be

$$P_e = P_b \quad \text{for} \quad P_b \geq 3.274 \text{ MPa}$$

$$P_e = P^* = 3.274 \text{ MPa} \quad \text{for} \quad P_b < 3.274 \text{ MPa} \quad (\text{choked flow})$$

Thus the back pressure will not affect the flow when  $3 < P_b < 3.274 \text{ MPa}$ . For a specified exit pressure  $P_e$ , the temperature, the velocity and the mass flow rate can be determined from

Temperature

$$T_e = T_0 \left( \frac{P_e}{P_0} \right)^{(k-1)/k} = (700 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{P_e}{6} \right)^{0.3/1.3}$$

Velocity

$$V = \sqrt{2c_p(T_0 - T_e)} = \sqrt{2(1.872 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(700 - T_e) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)}$$

Density

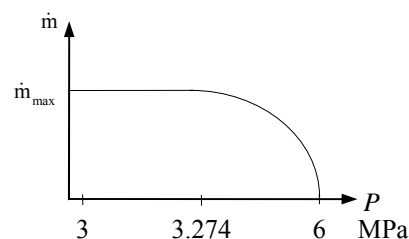
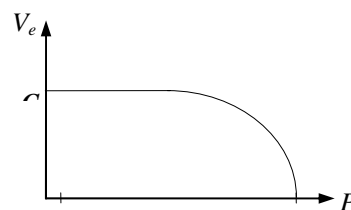
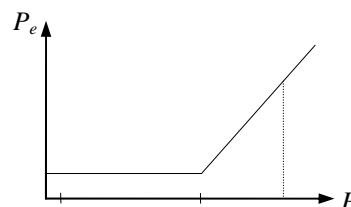
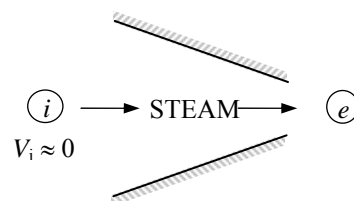
$$\rho_e = \frac{P_e}{RT_e} = \frac{P_e}{(0.462 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K})T_e}$$

Mass flow rate

$$\dot{m} = \rho_e V_e A_e = \rho_e V_e (0.0008 \text{ m}^2)$$

The results of the calculations can be tabulated as follows:

$P_b$ , MPa	$P_e$ , MPa	$T_e$ , K	$V_e$ , m/s	$\rho_e$ , kg/m <sup>3</sup>	$\dot{m}$ , kg/s
6.0	6.0	700	0	18.55	0
5.5	5.5	686.1	228.1	17.35	3.166
5.0	5.0	671.2	328.4	16.12	4.235
4.5	4.5	655.0	410.5	14.87	4.883
4.0	4.0	637.5	483.7	13.58	5.255
3.5	3.5	618.1	553.7	12.26	5.431
3.274	3.274	608.7	584.7	11.64	5.445
3.0	3.274	608.7	584.7	11.64	5.445



**17-135** An expression for the ratio of the stagnation pressure after a shock wave to the static pressure before the shock wave as a function of  $k$  and the Mach number upstream of the shock wave is to be found.

**Analysis** The relation between  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  is

$$\frac{P_2}{P_1} = \frac{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2}{1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2} \longrightarrow P_2 = P_1 \left( \frac{1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2}{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2} \right)$$

Substituting this into the isentropic relation

$$\frac{P_{02}}{P_1} = \left( 1 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_2^2 / 2 \right)^{k/(k-1)}$$

Then,

$$\frac{P_{02}}{P_1} = \left( \frac{1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2}{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2} \right) \left( 1 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_2^2 / 2 \right)^{k/(k-1)}$$

where

$$\text{Ma}_2^2 = \frac{\text{Ma}_1^2 + 2/(k-1)}{2k\text{Ma}_1^2/(k-1) - 1}$$

Substituting,

$$\frac{P_{02}}{P_1} = \left( \frac{(1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2)(2k\text{Ma}_1^2 - k + 1)}{k\text{Ma}_1^2(k+1) - k + 3} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}_1^2 / 2 + 1}{2k\text{Ma}_1^2 / (k-1) - 1} \right)^{k/(k-1)}$$

**17-136** Nitrogen entering a converging-diverging nozzle experiences a normal shock. The pressure, temperature, velocity, Mach number, and stagnation pressure downstream of the shock are to be determined. The results are to be compared to those of air under the same conditions.

**Assumptions** **1** Nitrogen is an ideal gas with constant specific heats. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic. **3** The nozzle is adiabatic.

**Properties** The properties of nitrogen are  $R = 0.2968 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. Assuming the flow before the shock to be isentropic,

$$P_{01} = P_i = 700 \text{ kPa}$$

$$T_{01} = T_i = 300 \text{ K}$$

Then,

$$T_1 = T_{01} \left( \frac{2}{2 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_1^2} \right) = (300 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{2}{2 + (1.4-1)3^2} \right) = 107.1 \text{ K}$$

and

$$P_1 = P_{01} \left( \frac{T_1}{T_{01}} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (700 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{107.1}{300} \right)^{1.4/0.4} = 19.06 \text{ kPa}$$

The fluid properties after the shock (denoted by subscript 2) are related to those before the shock through the functions listed in Table A-14. For  $\text{Ma}_1 = 3.0$  we read

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \mathbf{0.4752}, \quad \frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}} = 0.32834, \quad \frac{P_2}{P_1} = 10.333, \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{T_2}{T_1} = 2.679$$

Then the stagnation pressure  $P_{02}$ , static pressure  $P_2$ , and static temperature  $T_2$ , are determined to be

$$P_{02} = 0.32834 P_{01} = (0.32834)(700 \text{ kPa}) = \mathbf{230 \text{ kPa}}$$

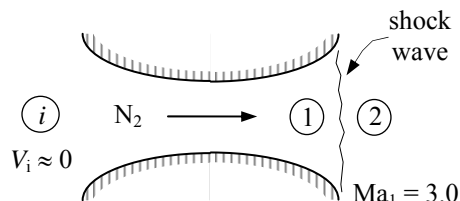
$$P_2 = 10.333 P_1 = (10.333)(19.06 \text{ kPa}) = \mathbf{197 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$T_2 = 2.679 T_1 = (2.679)(107.1 \text{ K}) = \mathbf{287 \text{ K}}$$

The velocity after the shock can be determined from  $V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2$ , where  $c_2$  is the speed of sound at the exit conditions after the shock,

$$V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2 = \text{Ma}_2 \sqrt{kRT_2} = (0.4752) \sqrt{(1.4)(0.2968 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(287 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = \mathbf{164 \text{ m/s}}$$

**Discussion** For **air** at specified conditions  $k = 1.4$  (same as nitrogen) and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ . Thus the only quantity which will be different in the case of air is the velocity after the normal shock, which happens to be 161.3 m/s.

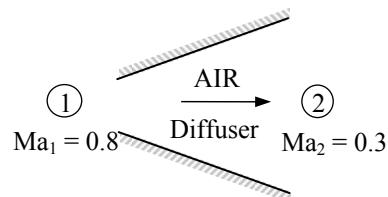


**17-137** The diffuser of an aircraft is considered. The static pressure rise across the diffuser and the exit area are to be determined.

**Assumptions** 1 Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats at room temperature. 2 Flow through the diffuser is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic. 3 The diffuser is adiabatic.

**Properties** Air properties at room temperature are  $R = 0.287$  kJ/kg·K,  $c_p = 1.005$  kJ/kg·K, and  $k = 1.4$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The inlet velocity is



$$V_1 = Ma_1 c_1 = Ma_1 \sqrt{kRT_1} = (0.8) \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K})(242.7 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 249.8 \text{ m/s}$$

Then the stagnation temperature and pressure at the diffuser inlet become

$$T_{01} = T_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2c_p} = 242.7 + \frac{(249.8 \text{ m/s})^2}{2(1.005 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 273.7 \text{ K}$$

$$P_{01} = P_1 \left( \frac{T_{01}}{T_1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (41.1 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{273.7 \text{ K}}{242.7 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = 62.6 \text{ kPa}$$

For an adiabatic diffuser, the energy equation reduces to  $h_{01} = h_{02}$ . Noting that  $h = c_p T$  and the specific heats are assumed to be constant, we have

$$T_{01} = T_{02} = T_0 = 273.7 \text{ K}$$

The isentropic relation between states 1 and 02 gives

$$P_{02} = P_{01} \left( \frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (41.1 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{273.72 \text{ K}}{242.7 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = 62.61 \text{ kPa}$$

The exit velocity can be expressed as

$$V_2 = Ma_2 c_2 = Ma_2 \sqrt{kRT_2} = (0.3) \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}) T_2 \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 6.01 \sqrt{T_2}$$

$$\text{Thus, } T_2 = T_{02} - \frac{V_2^2}{2c_p} = (273.7) - \frac{6.01^2 T_2 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2}{2(1.005 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 268.9 \text{ K}$$

Then the static exit pressure becomes

$$P_2 = P_{02} \left( \frac{T_2}{T_{02}} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (62.61 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{268.9 \text{ K}}{273.7 \text{ K}} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = 58.85 \text{ kPa}$$

Thus the static pressure rise across the diffuser is

$$\Delta P = P_2 - P_1 = 58.85 - 41.1 = \mathbf{17.8 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$\text{Also, } \rho_2 = \frac{P_2}{RT_2} = \frac{58.85 \text{ kPa}}{(0.287 \text{ kPa} \cdot \text{m}^3 / \text{kg} \cdot \text{K})(268.9 \text{ K})} = 0.7626 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

$$V_2 = 6.01 \sqrt{T_2} = 6.01 \sqrt{268.9} = 98.6 \text{ m/s}$$

$$\text{Thus } A_2 = \frac{\dot{m}}{\rho_2 V_2} = \frac{65 \text{ kg/s}}{(0.7626 \text{ kg/m}^3)(98.6 \text{ m/s})} = \mathbf{0.864 \text{ m}^2}$$

**Discussion** The pressure rise in actual diffusers will be lower because of the irreversibilities. However, flow through well-designed diffusers is very nearly isentropic.

**17-138** Helium gas is accelerated in a nozzle isentropically. For a specified mass flow rate, the throat and exit areas of the nozzle are to be determined.

**Assumptions 1** Helium is an ideal gas with constant specific heats. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic. **3** The nozzle is adiabatic.

**Properties** The properties of helium are  $R = 2.0769 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ ,  $c_p = 5.1926 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ ,  $k = 1.667$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible,

$$\begin{aligned} T_{01} &= T_1 = 500 \text{ K} \\ P_{01} &= P_1 = 1.0 \text{ MPa} \end{aligned}$$

The flow is assumed to be isentropic, thus the stagnation temperature and pressure remain constant throughout the nozzle,

$$\begin{aligned} T_{02} &= T_{01} = 500 \text{ K} \\ P_{02} &= P_{01} = 1.0 \text{ MPa} \end{aligned}$$

The critical pressure and temperature are determined from

$$\begin{aligned} T^* &= T_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) = (500 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right) = 375.0 \text{ K} \\ P^* &= P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (1.0 \text{ MPa}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right)^{1.667/(1.667-1)} = 0.487 \text{ MPa} \\ \rho^* &= \frac{P^*}{RT^*} = \frac{487 \text{ kPa}}{(2.0769 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K})(375 \text{ K})} = 0.625 \text{ kg/m}^3 \end{aligned}$$

$$V^* = c^* = \sqrt{kRT^*} = \sqrt{(1.667)(2.0769 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(375 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 1139.4 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus the throat area is

$$A^* = \frac{\dot{m}}{\rho^* V^*} = \frac{0.25 \text{ kg/s}}{(0.625 \text{ kg/m}^3)(1139.4 \text{ m/s})} = 3.51 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2 = \mathbf{3.51 \text{ cm}^2}$$

At the nozzle exit the pressure is  $P_2 = 0.1 \text{ MPa}$ . Then the other properties at the nozzle exit are determined to be

$$\frac{P_0}{P_2} = \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_2^2 \right)^{k/(k-1)} \longrightarrow \frac{1.0 \text{ MPa}}{0.1 \text{ MPa}} = \left( 1 + \frac{1.667-1}{2} \text{Ma}_2^2 \right)^{1.667/0.667}$$

It yields  $\text{Ma}_2 = 2.130$ , which is greater than 1. Therefore, the nozzle must be converging-diverging.

$$T_2 = T_0 \left( \frac{2}{2+(k-1)\text{Ma}_2^2} \right) = (500 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{2}{2+(1.667-1)\times 2.13^2} \right) = 199.0 \text{ K}$$

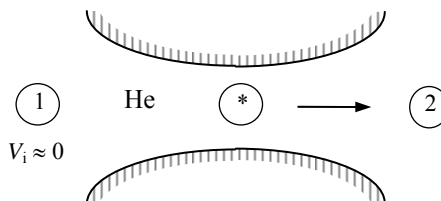
$$\rho_2 = \frac{P_2}{RT_2} = \frac{100 \text{ kPa}}{(2.0769 \text{ kPa}\cdot\text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{K})(199 \text{ K})} = 0.242 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

$$V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2 = \text{Ma}_2 \sqrt{kRT_2} = (2.13) \sqrt{(1.667)(2.0769 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(199 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 1768.0 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus the exit area is

$$A_2 = \frac{\dot{m}}{\rho_2 V_2} = \frac{0.25 \text{ kg/s}}{(0.242 \text{ kg/m}^3)(1768 \text{ m/s})} = 5.84 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2 = \mathbf{5.84 \text{ cm}^2}$$

**Discussion** Flow areas in actual nozzles would be somewhat larger to accommodate the irreversibilities.





**17-139E** Helium gas is accelerated in a nozzle. For a specified mass flow rate, the throat and exit areas of the nozzle are to be determined for the cases of isentropic and 97% efficient nozzles.

**Assumptions 1** Helium is an ideal gas with constant specific heats. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic. **3** The nozzle is adiabatic.

**Properties** The properties of helium are  $R = 0.4961 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R} = 2.6809 \text{ psia}\cdot\text{ft}^3/\text{lbm}\cdot\text{R}$ ,  $c_p = 1.25 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R}$ , and  $k = 1.667$  (Table A-2Ea).

**Analysis** The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible,

$$T_{01} = T_1 = 900 \text{ R}$$

$$P_{01} = P_1 = 150 \text{ psia}$$

The flow is assumed to be isentropic, thus the stagnation temperature and pressure remain constant throughout the nozzle,

$$T_{02} = T_{01} = 900 \text{ R}$$

$$P_{02} = P_{01} = 150 \text{ psia}$$

The critical pressure and temperature are determined from

$$T^* = T_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) = (900 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right) = 674.9 \text{ R}$$

$$P^* = P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (150 \text{ psia}) \left( \frac{2}{1.667+1} \right)^{1.667/(1.667-1)} = 73.1 \text{ psia}$$

$$\rho^* = \frac{P^*}{RT^*} = \frac{73.1 \text{ psia}}{(2.6809 \text{ psia}\cdot\text{ft}^3/\text{lbm}\cdot\text{R})(674.9 \text{ R})} = 0.0404 \text{ lbm/ft}^3$$

$$V^* = c^* = \sqrt{kRT^*} = \sqrt{(1.667)(0.4961 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R})(674.9 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right)} = 3738 \text{ ft/s}$$

and

$$A^* = \frac{\dot{m}}{\rho^* V^*} = \frac{0.2 \text{ lbm/s}}{(0.0404 \text{ lbm/ft}^3)(3738 \text{ ft/s})} = \mathbf{0.00132 \text{ ft}^2}$$

At the nozzle exit the pressure is  $P_2 = 15 \text{ psia}$ . Then the other properties at the nozzle exit are determined to be

$$\frac{P_0}{P_2} = \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_2^2 \right)^{k/(k-1)} \longrightarrow \frac{150 \text{ psia}}{15 \text{ psia}} = \left( 1 + \frac{1.667-1}{2} \text{Ma}_2^2 \right)^{1.667/0.667}$$

It yields  $\text{Ma}_2 = 2.130$ , which is greater than 1. Therefore, the nozzle must be converging-diverging.

$$T_2 = T_0 \left( \frac{2}{2+(k-1)\text{Ma}_2^2} \right) = (900 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{2}{2+(1.667-1)\times 2.13^2} \right) = 358.1 \text{ R}$$

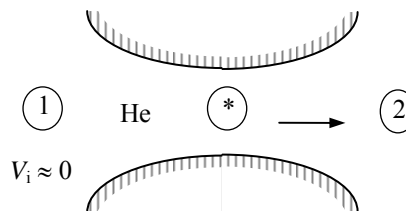
$$\rho_2 = \frac{P_2}{RT_2} = \frac{15 \text{ psia}}{(2.6809 \text{ psia}\cdot\text{ft}^3/\text{lbm}\cdot\text{R})(358.1 \text{ R})} = 0.0156 \text{ lbm/ft}^3$$

$$V_2 = \text{Ma}_2 c_2 = \text{Ma}_2 \sqrt{kRT_2} = (2.13) \sqrt{(1.667)(0.4961 \text{ Btu/lbm}\cdot\text{R})(358.1 \text{ R}) \left( \frac{25,037 \text{ ft}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ Btu/lbm}} \right)} = 5800 \text{ ft/s}$$

Thus the exit area is

$$A_2 = \frac{\dot{m}}{\rho_2 V_2} = \frac{0.2 \text{ lbm/s}}{(0.0156 \text{ lbm/ft}^3)(5800 \text{ ft/s})} = \mathbf{0.00221 \text{ ft}^2}$$

**Discussion** Flow areas in actual nozzles would be somewhat larger to accommodate the irreversibilities.



**17-140** [Also solved by EES on enclosed CD] Using the compressible flow relations, the one-dimensional compressible flow functions are to be evaluated and tabulated as in Table A-32 for an ideal gas with  $k = 1.667$ .

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of the ideal gas is given to be  $k = 1.667$ .

**Analysis** The compressible flow functions listed below are expressed in EES and the results are tabulated.

$$\text{Ma}^* = \text{Ma} \sqrt{\frac{k+1}{2+(k-1)\text{Ma}^2}}$$

$$\frac{A}{A^*} = \frac{1}{\text{Ma}} \left[ \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}^2 \right) \right]^{0.5(k+1)/(k-1)}$$

$$\frac{P}{P_0} = \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}^2 \right)^{-k/(k-1)}$$

$$\frac{\rho}{\rho_0} = \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}^2 \right)^{-1/(k-1)}$$

$$\frac{T}{T_0} = \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}^2 \right)^{-1}$$

$k=1.667$

$\text{PP0}=(1+(k-1)*\text{M}^2/2)^{-k/(k-1)}$

$\text{TT0}=1/(1+(k-1)*\text{M}^2/2)$

$\text{DD0}=(1+(k-1)*\text{M}^2/2)^{-1/(k-1)}$

$\text{Mcr}=\text{M}*\text{SQRT}((k+1)/(2+(k-1)*\text{M}^2))$

$\text{AAcr}=(2/(k+1))*(1+0.5*(k-1)*\text{M}^2)^{0.5*(k+1)/(k-1)}/\text{M}$

Ma	Ma*	A/A*	P/P <sub>0</sub>	ρ/ρ <sub>0</sub>	T/T <sub>0</sub>
0.0	0	∞	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
0.1	0.1153	5.6624	0.9917	0.9950	0.9967
0.2	0.2294	2.8879	0.9674	0.9803	0.9868
0.3	0.3413	1.9891	0.9288	0.9566	0.9709
0.4	0.4501	1.5602	0.8782	0.9250	0.9493
0.5	0.5547	1.3203	0.8186	0.8869	0.9230
0.6	0.6547	1.1760	0.7532	0.8437	0.8928
0.7	0.7494	1.0875	0.6850	0.7970	0.8595
0.8	0.8386	1.0351	0.6166	0.7482	0.8241
0.9	0.9222	1.0081	0.5501	0.6987	0.7873
1.0	1.0000	1.0000	0.4871	0.6495	0.7499
1.2	1.1390	1.0267	0.3752	0.5554	0.6756
1.4	1.2572	1.0983	0.2845	0.4704	0.6047
1.6	1.3570	1.2075	0.2138	0.3964	0.5394
1.8	1.4411	1.3519	0.1603	0.3334	0.4806
2.0	1.5117	1.5311	0.1202	0.2806	0.4284
2.2	1.5713	1.7459	0.0906	0.2368	0.3825
2.4	1.6216	1.9980	0.0686	0.2005	0.3424
2.6	1.6643	2.2893	0.0524	0.1705	0.3073
2.8	1.7007	2.6222	0.0403	0.1457	0.2767
3.0	1.7318	2.9990	0.0313	0.1251	0.2499
5.0	1.8895	9.7920	0.0038	0.0351	0.1071
∞	1.9996	∞	0	0	0

**17-141** [Also solved by EES on enclosed CD] Using the normal shock relations, the normal shock functions are to be evaluated and tabulated as in Table A-33 for an ideal gas with  $k = 1.667$ .

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of the ideal gas is given to be  $k = 1.667$ .

**Analysis** The normal shock relations listed below are expressed in EES and the results are tabulated.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ma}_2 &= \sqrt{\frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}_1^2 + 2}{2k\text{Ma}_1^2 - k + 1}} & \frac{P_2}{P_1} &= \frac{1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2}{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2} = \frac{2k\text{Ma}_1^2 - k + 1}{k + 1} \\ \frac{T_2}{T_1} &= \frac{2 + \text{Ma}_1^2(k-1)}{2 + \text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)} & \frac{\rho_2}{\rho_1} &= \frac{P_2/P_1}{T_2/T_1} = \frac{(k+1)\text{Ma}_1^2}{2 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_1^2} = \frac{V_1}{V_2} \\ \frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}} &= \frac{\text{Ma}_1}{\text{Ma}_2} \left[ \frac{1 + \text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)/2}{1 + \text{Ma}_1^2(k-1)/2} \right]^{\frac{k+1}{2(k-1)}} & \frac{P_{02}}{P_1} &= \frac{(1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2)[1 + \text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)/2]^{k/(k-1)}}{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2} \end{aligned}$$

$k=1.667$

$\text{My} = \text{SQRT}((\text{Mx}^2 + 2/(k-1))/(2*\text{Mx}^2*k/(k-1) - 1))$

$\text{PyPx} = (1 + k*\text{Mx}^2)/(1 + k*\text{My}^2)$

$\text{TyTx} = (1 + \text{Mx}^2*(k-1)/2)/(1 + \text{My}^2*(k-1)/2)$

$\text{RyRx} = \text{PyPx}/\text{TyTx}$

$\text{P0yP0x} = (\text{Mx}/\text{My}) * ((1 + \text{My}^2*(k-1)/2)/(1 + \text{Mx}^2*(k-1)/2))^{(0.5*(k+1)/(k-1))}$

$\text{P0yPx} = (1 + k*\text{Mx}^2) * (1 + \text{My}^2*(k-1)/2)^{k/(k-1)} / (1 + k*\text{My}^2)$

$\text{Ma}_1$	$\text{Ma}_2$	$P_2/P_1$	$\rho_2/\rho_1$	$T_2/T_1$	$P_{02}/P_{01}$	$P_{02}/P_1$
1.0	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1	2.0530
1.1	0.9131	1.2625	1.1496	1.0982	0.999	2.3308
1.2	0.8462	1.5500	1.2972	1.1949	0.9933	2.6473
1.3	0.7934	1.8626	1.4413	1.2923	0.9813	2.9990
1.4	0.7508	2.2001	1.5805	1.3920	0.9626	3.3838
1.5	0.7157	2.5626	1.7141	1.4950	0.938	3.8007
1.6	0.6864	2.9501	1.8415	1.6020	0.9085	4.2488
1.7	0.6618	3.3627	1.9624	1.7135	0.8752	4.7278
1.8	0.6407	3.8002	2.0766	1.8300	0.8392	5.2371
1.9	0.6227	4.2627	2.1842	1.9516	0.8016	5.7767
2.0	0.6070	4.7503	2.2853	2.0786	0.763	6.3462
2.1	0.5933	5.2628	2.3802	2.2111	0.7243	6.9457
2.2	0.5814	5.8004	2.4689	2.3493	0.6861	7.5749
2.3	0.5708	6.3629	2.5520	2.4933	0.6486	8.2339
2.4	0.5614	6.9504	2.6296	2.6432	0.6124	8.9225
2.5	0.5530	7.5630	2.7021	2.7989	0.5775	9.6407
2.6	0.5455	8.2005	2.7699	2.9606	0.5442	10.3885
2.7	0.5388	8.8631	2.8332	3.1283	0.5125	11.1659
2.8	0.5327	9.5506	2.8923	3.3021	0.4824	11.9728
2.9	0.5273	10.2632	2.9476	3.4819	0.4541	12.8091
3.0	0.5223	11.0007	2.9993	3.6678	0.4274	13.6750
4.0	0.4905	19.7514	3.3674	5.8654	0.2374	23.9530
5.0	0.4753	31.0022	3.5703	8.6834	0.1398	37.1723
$\infty$	0.4473	$\infty$	3.9985	$\infty$	0	$\infty$

**17-142** The critical temperature, pressure, and density of an equimolar mixture of oxygen and nitrogen for specified stagnation properties are to be determined.

**Assumptions** Both oxygen and nitrogen are ideal gases with constant specific heats at room temperature.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio and molar mass are  $k = 1.395$  and  $M = 32$  kg/kmol for oxygen, and  $k = 1.4$  and  $M = 28$  kg/kmol for nitrogen (Tables A-1 and A-2).

**Analysis** The gas constant of the mixture is

$$M_m = y_{O_2} M_{O_2} + y_{N_2} M_{N_2} = 0.5 \times 32 + 0.5 \times 28 = 30 \text{ kg/kmol}$$

$$R_m = \frac{R_u}{M_m} = \frac{8.314 \text{ kJ/kmol} \cdot \text{K}}{30 \text{ kg/kmol}} = 0.2771 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$$

The specific heat ratio is 1.4 for nitrogen, and nearly 1.4 for oxygen. Therefore, the specific heat ratio of the mixture is also 1.4. Then the critical temperature, pressure, and density of the mixture become

$$T^* = T_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) = (800 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{2}{1.4+1} \right) = \mathbf{667 \text{ K}}$$

$$P^* = P_0 \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right)^{k/(k-1)} = (500 \text{ kPa}) \left( \frac{2}{1.4+1} \right)^{1.4/(1.4-1)} = \mathbf{264 \text{ kPa}}$$

$$\rho^* = \frac{P^*}{RT^*} = \frac{264 \text{ kPa}}{(0.2771 \text{ kPa} \cdot \text{m}^3/\text{kg} \cdot \text{K})(667 \text{ K})} = \mathbf{1.43 \text{ kg/m}^3}$$

**Discussion** If the specific heat ratios  $k$  of the two gases were different, then we would need to determine the  $k$  of the mixture from  $k = c_{p,m}/c_{v,m}$  where the specific heats of the mixture are determined from

$$c_{p,m} = mf_{O_2} c_{p,O_2} + mf_{N_2} c_{p,N_2} = (y_{O_2} M_{O_2} / M_m) c_{p,O_2} + (y_{N_2} M_{N_2} / M_m) c_{p,N_2}$$

$$c_{v,m} = mf_{O_2} c_{v,O_2} + mf_{N_2} c_{v,N_2} = (y_{O_2} M_{O_2} / M_m) c_{v,O_2} + (y_{N_2} M_{N_2} / M_m) c_{v,N_2}$$

where  $mf$  is the mass fraction and  $y$  is the mole fraction. In this case it would give

$$c_{p,m} = (0.5 \times 32 / 30) \times 0.918 + (0.5 \times 28 / 30) \times 1.039 = 0.974 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$$

$$c_{v,m} = (0.5 \times 32 / 30) \times 0.658 + (0.5 \times 28 / 30) \times 0.743 = 0.698 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$$

and

$$k = 0.974/0.698 = 1.40$$

**17-143 EES** Using EES (or other) software, the shape of a converging-diverging nozzle is to be determined for specified flow rate and stagnation conditions. The nozzle and the Mach number are to be plotted.

**Assumptions** **1** Air is an ideal gas with constant specific heats. **2** Flow through the nozzle is steady, one-dimensional, and isentropic. **3** The nozzle is adiabatic.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio of air at room temperature is 1.4 (Table A-2a).

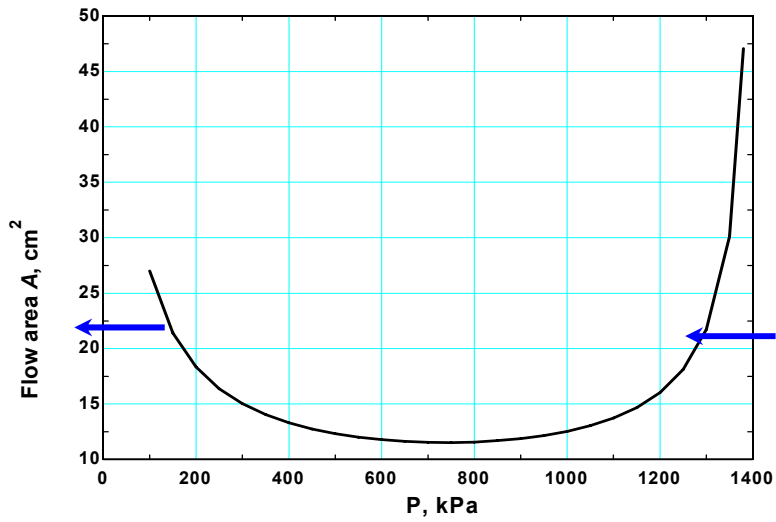
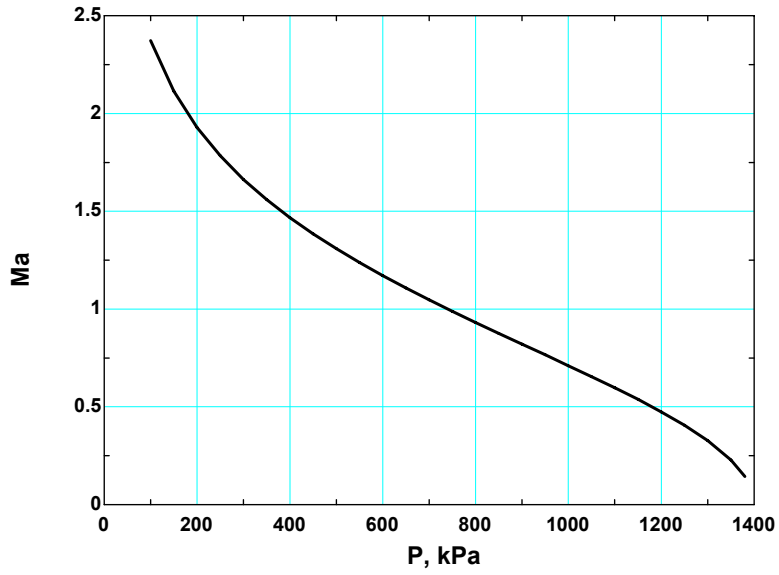
**Analysis** The problem is solved using EES, and the results are tabulated and plotted below.

```

k=1.4
Cp=1.005 "kJ/kg.K"
R=0.287 "kJ/kg.K"
P0=1400 "kPa"
T0=200+273 "K"
m=3 "kg/s"
rho_0=P0/(R*T0)
rho=P/(R*T)
T=T0*(P/P0)^((k-1)/k)
V=SQRT(2*Cp*(T0-T)*1000)
A=m/(rho*V)*10000 "cm2"
C=SQRT(k*R*T*1000)
Ma=V/C

```

Pressure $P$ , kPa	Flow area $A$ , cm <sup>2</sup>	Mach number Ma
1400	$\infty$	0
1350	30.1	0.229
1300	21.7	0.327
1250	18.1	0.406
1200	16.0	0.475
1150	14.7	0.538
1100	13.7	0.597
1050	13.0	0.655
1000	12.5	0.710
950	12.2	0.766
900	11.9	0.820
850	11.7	0.876
800	11.6	0.931
750	11.5	0.988
700	11.5	1.047
650	11.6	1.107
600	11.8	1.171
550	12.0	1.237
500	12.3	1.308
450	12.8	1.384
400	13.3	1.467
350	14.0	1.559
300	15.0	1.663
250	16.4	1.784
200	18.3	1.929
150	21.4	2.114
100	27.0	2.373



**17-144 EES** Using the compressible flow relations, the one-dimensional compressible flow functions are to be evaluated and tabulated as in Table A-32 for air.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio is given to be  $k = 1.4$  for air

**Analysis** The compressible flow functions listed below are expressed in EES and the results are tabulated.

$$Ma^* = Ma \sqrt{\frac{k+1}{2+(k-1)Ma^2}}$$

$$\frac{A}{A^*} = \frac{1}{Ma} \left[ \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} Ma^2 \right) \right]^{0.5(k+1)/(k-1)}$$

$$\frac{P}{P_0} = \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} Ma^2 \right)^{-k/(k-1)}$$

$$\frac{\rho}{\rho_0} = \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} Ma^2 \right)^{-1/(k-1)}$$

$$\frac{T}{T_0} = \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} Ma^2 \right)^{-1}$$

**Air:**

$k=1.4$

$PP0=(1+(k-1)*M^2/2)^{-k/(k-1)}$

$TT0=1/(1+(k-1)*M^2/2)$

$DD0=(1+(k-1)*M^2/2)^{-1/(k-1)}$

$Mcr=M*SQRT((k+1)/(2+(k-1)*M^2))$

$AAcr=((2/(k+1))*(1+0.5*(k-1)*M^2))^{0.5*(k+1)/(k-1)}/M$

Ma	Ma*	A/A*	P/P <sub>0</sub>	ρ/ρ <sub>0</sub>	T/T <sub>0</sub>
1.0	1.0000	1.0000	0.5283	0.6339	0.8333
1.5	1.3646	1.1762	0.2724	0.3950	0.6897
2.0	1.6330	1.6875	0.1278	0.2300	0.5556
2.5	1.8257	2.6367	0.0585	0.1317	0.4444
3.0	1.9640	4.2346	0.0272	0.0762	0.3571
3.5	2.0642	6.7896	0.0131	0.0452	0.2899
4.0	2.1381	10.7188	0.0066	0.0277	0.2381
4.5	2.1936	16.5622	0.0035	0.0174	0.1980
5.0	2.2361	25.0000	0.0019	0.0113	0.1667
5.5	2.2691	36.8690	0.0011	0.0076	0.1418
6.0	2.2953	53.1798	0.0006	0.0052	0.1220
6.5	2.3163	75.1343	0.0004	0.0036	0.1058
7.0	2.3333	104.1429	0.0002	0.0026	0.0926
7.5	2.3474	141.8415	0.0002	0.0019	0.0816
8.0	2.3591	190.1094	0.0001	0.0014	0.0725
8.5	2.3689	251.0862	0.0001	0.0011	0.0647
9.0	2.3772	327.1893	0.0000	0.0008	0.0581
9.5	2.3843	421.1314	0.0000	0.0006	0.0525
10.0	2.3905	535.9375	0.0000	0.0005	0.0476

**17-145 EES** Using the compressible flow relations, the one-dimensional compressible flow functions are to be evaluated and tabulated as in Table A-32 for methane.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio is given to be  $k = 1.3$  for methane.

**Analysis** The compressible flow functions listed below are expressed in EES and the results are tabulated.

$$\text{Ma}^* = \text{Ma} \sqrt{\frac{k+1}{2+(k-1)\text{Ma}^2}}$$

$$\frac{A}{A^*} = \frac{1}{\text{Ma}} \left[ \left( \frac{2}{k+1} \right) \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}^2 \right) \right]^{0.5(k+1)/(k-1)}$$

$$\frac{P}{P_0} = \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}^2 \right)^{-k/(k-1)}$$

$$\frac{\rho}{\rho_0} = \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}^2 \right)^{-1/(k-1)}$$

$$\frac{T}{T_0} = \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}^2 \right)^{-1}$$

**Methane:**

$k=1.3$

$\text{PP0}=(1+(k-1)*\text{M}^2/2)^{-k/(k-1)}$

$\text{TT0}=1/(1+(k-1)*\text{M}^2/2)$

$\text{DD0}=(1+(k-1)*\text{M}^2/2)^{-1/(k-1)}$

$\text{Mcr}=\text{M}*\text{SQRT}((k+1)/(2+(k-1)*\text{M}^2))$

$\text{AAcr}=(2/(k+1))*(1+0.5*(k-1)*\text{M}^2)^{0.5*(k+1)/(k-1)}/\text{M}$

Ma	Ma*	A/A*	P/P <sub>0</sub>	ρ/ρ <sub>0</sub>	T/T <sub>0</sub>
1.0	1.0000	1.0000	0.5457	0.6276	0.8696
1.5	1.3909	1.1895	0.2836	0.3793	0.7477
2.0	1.6956	1.7732	0.1305	0.2087	0.6250
2.5	1.9261	2.9545	0.0569	0.1103	0.5161
3.0	2.0986	5.1598	0.0247	0.0580	0.4255
3.5	2.2282	9.1098	0.0109	0.0309	0.3524
4.0	2.3263	15.9441	0.0050	0.0169	0.2941
4.5	2.4016	27.3870	0.0024	0.0095	0.2477
5.0	2.4602	45.9565	0.0012	0.0056	0.2105
5.5	2.5064	75.2197	0.0006	0.0033	0.1806
6.0	2.5434	120.0965	0.0003	0.0021	0.1563
6.5	2.5733	187.2173	0.0002	0.0013	0.1363
7.0	2.5978	285.3372	0.0001	0.0008	0.1198
7.5	2.6181	425.8095	0.0001	0.0006	0.1060
8.0	2.6350	623.1235	0.0000	0.0004	0.0943
8.5	2.6493	895.5077	0.0000	0.0003	0.0845
9.0	2.6615	1265.6040	0.0000	0.0002	0.0760
9.5	2.6719	1761.2133	0.0000	0.0001	0.0688
10.0	2.6810	2416.1184	0.0000	0.0001	0.0625



**17-146 EES** Using the normal shock relations, the normal shock functions are to be evaluated and tabulated as in Table A-33 for air.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio is given to be  $k = 1.4$  for air.

**Analysis** The normal shock relations listed below are expressed in EES and the results are tabulated.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ma}_2 &= \sqrt{\frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}_1^2 + 2}{2k\text{Ma}_1^2 - k + 1}} & \frac{P_2}{P_1} &= \frac{1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2}{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2} = \frac{2k\text{Ma}_1^2 - k + 1}{k + 1} \\ \frac{T_2}{T_1} &= \frac{2 + \text{Ma}_1^2(k-1)}{2 + \text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)} & \frac{\rho_2}{\rho_1} &= \frac{P_2/P_1}{T_2/T_1} = \frac{(k+1)\text{Ma}_1^2}{2 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_1^2} = \frac{V_1}{V_2}, \\ \frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}} &= \frac{\text{Ma}_1}{\text{Ma}_2} \left[ \frac{1 + \text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)/2}{1 + \text{Ma}_1^2(k-1)/2} \right]^{\frac{k+1}{2(k-1)}} & \frac{P_{02}}{P_1} &= \frac{(1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2)[1 + \text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)/2]^{k/(k-1)}}{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2} \end{aligned}$$

**Air:**

$k=1.4$

$\text{My} = \text{SQRT}((\text{Mx}^2 + 2/(k-1))/(2*\text{Mx}^2*k/(k-1) - 1))$

$\text{PyPx} = (1 + k*\text{Mx}^2)/(1 + k*\text{My}^2)$

$\text{TyTx} = (1 + \text{Mx}^2*(k-1)/2)/(1 + \text{My}^2*(k-1)/2)$

$\text{RyRx} = \text{PyPx}/\text{TyTx}$

$\text{P0yP0x} = (\text{Mx}/\text{My}) * ((1 + \text{My}^2*(k-1)/2)/(1 + \text{Mx}^2*(k-1)/2))^{(0.5*(k+1)/(k-1))}$

$\text{P0yPx} = (1 + k*\text{Mx}^2) * (1 + \text{My}^2*(k-1)/2)^{(k/(k-1))} / (1 + k*\text{My}^2)$

$\text{Ma}_1$	$\text{Ma}_2$	$P_2/P_1$	$\rho_2/\rho_1$	$T_2/T_1$	$P_{02}/P_{01}$	$P_{02}/P_1$
1.0	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1	1.8929
1.5	0.7011	2.4583	1.8621	1.3202	0.9298	3.4133
2.0	0.5774	4.5000	2.6667	1.6875	0.7209	5.6404
2.5	0.5130	7.1250	3.3333	2.1375	0.499	8.5261
3.0	0.4752	10.3333	3.8571	2.6790	0.3283	12.0610
3.5	0.4512	14.1250	4.2609	3.3151	0.2129	16.2420
4.0	0.4350	18.5000	4.5714	4.0469	0.1388	21.0681
4.5	0.4236	23.4583	4.8119	4.8751	0.0917	26.5387
5.0	0.4152	29.0000	5.0000	5.8000	0.06172	32.6535
5.5	0.4090	35.1250	5.1489	6.8218	0.04236	39.4124
6.0	0.4042	41.8333	5.2683	7.9406	0.02965	46.8152
6.5	0.4004	49.1250	5.3651	9.1564	0.02115	54.8620
7.0	0.3974	57.0000	5.4444	10.4694	0.01535	63.5526
7.5	0.3949	65.4583	5.5102	11.8795	0.01133	72.8871
8.0	0.3929	74.5000	5.5652	13.3867	0.008488	82.8655
8.5	0.3912	84.1250	5.6117	14.9911	0.006449	93.4876
9.0	0.3898	94.3333	5.6512	16.6927	0.004964	104.7536
9.5	0.3886	105.1250	5.6850	18.4915	0.003866	116.6634
10.0	0.3876	116.5000	5.7143	20.3875	0.003045	129.2170

**17-147 EES** Using the normal shock relations, the normal shock functions are to be evaluated and tabulated as in Table A-14 for methane.

**Properties** The specific heat ratio is given to be  $k = 1.3$  for methane.

**Analysis** The normal shock relations listed below are expressed in EES and the results are tabulated.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ma}_2 &= \sqrt{\frac{(k-1)\text{Ma}_1^2 + 2}{2k\text{Ma}_1^2 - k + 1}} & \frac{P_2}{P_1} &= \frac{1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2}{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2} = \frac{2k\text{Ma}_1^2 - k + 1}{k + 1} \\ \frac{T_2}{T_1} &= \frac{2 + \text{Ma}_1^2(k-1)}{2 + \text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)} & \frac{\rho_2}{\rho_1} &= \frac{P_2/P_1}{T_2/T_1} = \frac{(k+1)\text{Ma}_1^2}{2 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_1^2} = \frac{V_1}{V_2} \\ \frac{P_{02}}{P_{01}} &= \frac{\text{Ma}_1}{\text{Ma}_2} \left[ \frac{1 + \text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)/2}{1 + \text{Ma}_1^2(k-1)/2} \right]^{\frac{k+1}{2(k-1)}} & \frac{P_{02}}{P_1} &= \frac{(1 + k\text{Ma}_1^2)[1 + \text{Ma}_2^2(k-1)/2]^{k/(k-1)}}{1 + k\text{Ma}_2^2} \end{aligned}$$

**Methane:**

$k=1.3$

$\text{My} = \text{SQRT}((\text{Mx}^2 + 2/(k-1))/(2*\text{Mx}^2*k/(k-1) - 1))$

$\text{PyPx} = (1 + k*\text{Mx}^2)/(1 + k*\text{My}^2)$

$\text{TyTx} = (1 + \text{Mx}^2*(k-1)/2)/(1 + \text{My}^2*(k-1)/2)$

$\text{RyRx} = \text{PyPx}/\text{TyTx}$

$\text{P0yP0x} = (\text{Mx}/\text{My}) * ((1 + \text{My}^2*(k-1)/2)/(1 + \text{Mx}^2*(k-1)/2))^{(0.5*(k+1)/(k-1))}$

$\text{P0yPx} = (1 + k*\text{Mx}^2) * (1 + \text{My}^2*(k-1)/2)^{(k/(k-1))} / (1 + k*\text{My}^2)$

$\text{Ma}_1$	$\text{Ma}_2$	$P_2/P_1$	$\rho_2/\rho_1$	$T_2/T_1$	$P_{02}/P_{01}$	$P_{02}/P_1$
1.0	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1	1.8324
1.5	0.6942	2.4130	1.9346	1.2473	0.9261	3.2654
2.0	0.5629	4.3913	2.8750	1.5274	0.7006	5.3700
2.5	0.4929	6.9348	3.7097	1.8694	0.461	8.0983
3.0	0.4511	10.0435	4.4043	2.2804	0.2822	11.4409
3.5	0.4241	13.7174	4.9648	2.7630	0.1677	15.3948
4.0	0.4058	17.9565	5.4118	3.3181	0.09933	19.9589
4.5	0.3927	22.7609	5.7678	3.9462	0.05939	25.1325
5.0	0.3832	28.1304	6.0526	4.6476	0.03613	30.9155
5.5	0.3760	34.0652	6.2822	5.4225	0.02243	37.3076
6.0	0.3704	40.5652	6.4688	6.2710	0.01422	44.3087
6.5	0.3660	47.6304	6.6218	7.1930	0.009218	51.9188
7.0	0.3625	55.2609	6.7485	8.1886	0.006098	60.1379
7.5	0.3596	63.4565	6.8543	9.2579	0.004114	68.9658
8.0	0.3573	72.2174	6.9434	10.4009	0.002827	78.4027
8.5	0.3553	81.5435	7.0190	11.6175	0.001977	88.4485
9.0	0.3536	91.4348	7.0837	12.9079	0.001404	99.1032
9.5	0.3522	101.8913	7.1393	14.2719	0.001012	110.367
10.0	0.3510	112.9130	7.1875	15.7096	0.000740	122.239

**17-148** Air flowing at a supersonic velocity in a duct is accelerated by cooling. For a specified exit Mach number, the rate of heat transfer is to be determined.

**Assumptions** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid.

**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** Knowing stagnation properties, the static properties are determined to be

$$T_1 = T_{01} \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_1^2 \right)^{-1} = (350 \text{ K}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.4-1}{2} 1.2^2 \right)^{-1} = 271.7 \text{ K}$$

$$P_1 = P_{01} \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_1^2 \right)^{-k/(k-1)} = (240 \text{ kPa}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.4-1}{2} 1.2^2 \right)^{-1.4/0.4} = 98.97 \text{ kPa}$$

$$\rho_1 = \frac{P_1}{RT_1} = \frac{98.97 \text{ kPa}}{(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(271.7 \text{ K})} = 1.269 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

Then the inlet velocity and the mass flow rate become

$$c_1 = \sqrt{kRT_1} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(271.7 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 330.4 \text{ m/s}$$

$$V_1 = \text{Ma}_1 c_1 = 1.2(330.4 \text{ m/s}) = 396.5 \text{ m/s}$$

$$\dot{m}_{\text{air}} = \rho_1 A_{c1} V_1 = (1.269 \text{ kg/m}^3) [\pi(0.20 \text{ m})^2 / 4] (330.4 \text{ m/s}) = 15.81 \text{ kg/s}$$

The Rayleigh flow functions  $T_0/T_0^*$  corresponding to the inlet and exit Mach numbers are (Table A-34):

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 1.8: \quad T_{01}/T_0^* = 0.9787$$

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 2: \quad T_{02}/T_0^* = 0.7934$$

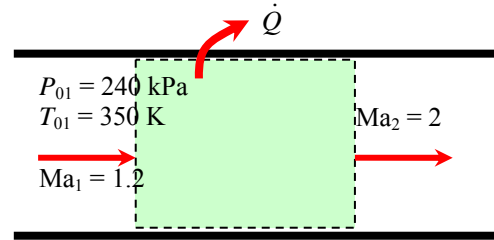
Then the exit stagnation temperature is determined to be

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} = \frac{T_{02}/T_0^*}{T_{01}/T_0^*} = \frac{0.7934}{0.9787} = 0.8107 \quad \rightarrow \quad T_{02} = 0.8107 T_{01} = 0.8107(350 \text{ K}) = 283.7 \text{ K}$$

Finally, the rate of heat transfer is

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_{\text{air}} c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (15.81 \text{ kg/s})(1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(283.7 - 350) \text{ K} = \mathbf{-1053 \text{ kW}}$$

**Discussion** The negative sign confirms that the gas needs to be cooled in order to be accelerated. Also, it can be shown that the thermodynamic temperature drops to 158 K at the exit, which is extremely low. Therefore, the duct may need to be heavily insulated to maintain indicated flow conditions.



**17-149** Air flowing at a subsonic velocity in a duct is accelerated by heating. The highest rate of heat transfer without affecting the inlet conditions is to be determined.

**Assumptions 1** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid. **2** Inlet conditions (and thus the mass flow rate) remain constant.

**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** Heat transfer will stop when the flow is choked, and thus  $\text{Ma}_2 = V_2/c_2 = 1$ . The inlet density and stagnation temperature are

$$\rho_1 = \frac{P_1}{RT_1} = \frac{400 \text{ kPa}}{(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(360 \text{ K})} = 3.872 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

$$T_{01} = T_1 \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_1^2 \right) = (360 \text{ K}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.4-1}{2} 0.4^2 \right) = 371.5 \text{ K}$$

Then the inlet velocity and the mass flow rate become

$$c_1 = \sqrt{kRT_1} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(360 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 380.3 \text{ m/s}$$

$$V_1 = \text{Ma}_1 c_1 = 0.4(380.3 \text{ m/s}) = 152.1 \text{ m/s}$$

$$\dot{m}_{\text{air}} = \rho_1 A c_1 V_1 = (3.872 \text{ kg/m}^3)(0.1 \times 0.1 \text{ m}^2)(152.1 \text{ m/s}) = 5.890 \text{ kg/s}$$

The Rayleigh flow functions corresponding to the inlet and exit Mach numbers are

$$T_{02}/T_0^* = 1 \quad (\text{since } \text{Ma}_2 = 1)$$

$$\frac{T_{01}}{T_0^*} = \frac{(k+1)\text{Ma}_1^2 [2 + (k-1)\text{Ma}_1^2]}{(1+k\text{Ma}_1^2)^2} = \frac{(1.4+1)0.4^2 [2 + (1.4-1)0.4^2]}{(1+1.4 \times 0.4^2)^2} = 0.5290$$

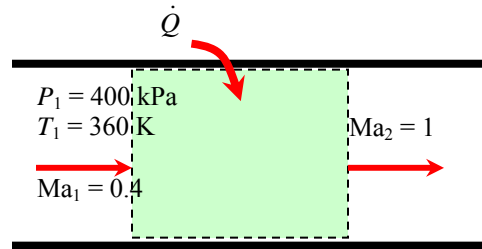
Therefore,

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} = \frac{T_{02}/T_0^*}{T_{01}/T_0^*} = \frac{1}{0.5290} \quad \rightarrow \quad T_{02} = T_{01} / 0.5290 = (371.5 \text{ K}) / 0.5290 = 702.3 \text{ K}$$

Then the rate of heat transfer becomes

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_{\text{air}} c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (5.890 \text{ kg/s})(1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(702.3 - 371.5) \text{ K} = \mathbf{1958 \text{ kW}}$$

**Discussion** It can also be shown that  $T_2 = 585 \text{ K}$ , which is the highest thermodynamic temperature that can be attained under stated conditions. If more heat is transferred, the additional temperature rise will cause the mass flow rate to decrease. We can also solve this problem using the Rayleigh function values listed in Table A-34.



**17-150** Helium flowing at a subsonic velocity in a duct is accelerated by heating. The highest rate of heat transfer without affecting the inlet conditions is to be determined.

**Assumptions 1** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid. **2** Inlet conditions (and thus the mass flow rate) remain constant.

**Properties** We take the properties of helium to be  $k = 1.667$ ,  $c_p = 5.193$  kJ/kg·K, and  $R = 2.077$  kJ/kg·K (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** Heat transfer will stop when the flow is choked, and thus  $Ma_2 = V_2/c_2 = 1$ . The inlet density and stagnation temperature are

$$\rho_1 = \frac{P_1}{RT_1} = \frac{400 \text{ kPa}}{(2.077 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(360 \text{ K})} = 0.5350 \text{ kg/m}^3$$

$$T_{01} = T_1 \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} Ma_1^2 \right) = (360 \text{ K}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.667-1}{2} 0.4^2 \right) = 379.2 \text{ K}$$

Then the inlet velocity and the mass flow rate become

$$c_1 = \sqrt{kRT_1} = \sqrt{(1.667)(2.077 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(360 \text{ K}) \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 1116 \text{ m/s}$$

$$V_1 = Ma_1 c_1 = 0.4(1116 \text{ m/s}) = 446.6 \text{ m/s}$$

$$\dot{m}_{\text{air}} = \rho_1 A_{c1} V_1 = (0.5350 \text{ kg/m}^3)(0.1 \times 0.1 \text{ m}^2)(446.6 \text{ m/s}) = 2.389 \text{ kg/s}$$

The Rayleigh flow functions corresponding to the inlet and exit Mach numbers are

$$T_{02}/T_0^* = 1 \quad (\text{since } Ma_2 = 1)$$

$$\frac{T_{01}}{T_0^*} = \frac{(k+1)Ma_1^2 [2 + (k-1)Ma_1^2]}{(1+kMa_1^2)^2} = \frac{(1.667+1)0.4^2 [2 + (1.667-1)0.4^2]}{(1+1.667 \times 0.4^2)^2} = 0.5603$$

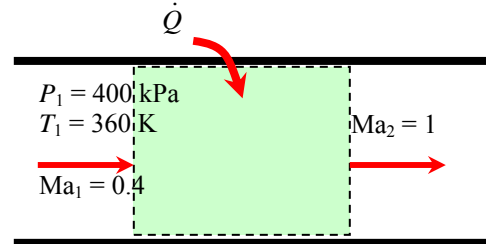
Therefore,

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} = \frac{T_{02}/T_0^*}{T_{01}/T_0^*} = \frac{1}{0.5603} \quad \rightarrow \quad T_{02} = T_{01} / 0.5603 = (379.2 \text{ K}) / 0.5603 = 676.8 \text{ K}$$

Then the rate of heat transfer becomes

$$\dot{Q} = \dot{m}_{\text{air}} c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (2.389 \text{ kg/s})(5.193 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(676.8 - 379.2) \text{ K} = \mathbf{3693 \text{ kW}}$$

**Discussion** It can also be shown that  $T_2 = 508$  K, which is the highest thermodynamic temperature that can be attained under stated conditions. If more heat is transferred, the additional temperature rise will cause the mass flow rate to decrease. Also, in the solution of this problem, we cannot use the values of Table A-34 since they are based on  $k = 1.4$ .



**17-151** Air flowing at a subsonic velocity in a duct is accelerated by heating. For a specified exit Mach number, the heat transfer for a specified exit Mach number as well as the maximum heat transfer are to be determined.

**Assumptions** 1 The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid. 2 Inlet conditions (and thus the mass flow rate) remain constant.

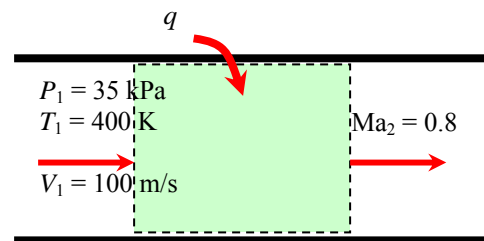
**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** The inlet Mach number and stagnation temperature are

$$c_1 = \sqrt{kRT_1} = \sqrt{(1.4)(0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(400 \text{ K})\left(\frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}}\right)} = 400.9 \text{ m/s}$$

$$\text{Ma}_1 = \frac{V_1}{c_1} = \frac{100 \text{ m/s}}{400.9 \text{ m/s}} = 0.2494$$

$$\begin{aligned} T_{01} &= T_1 \left(1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_1^2\right) \\ &= (400 \text{ K}) \left(1 + \frac{1.4-1}{2} (0.2494)^2\right) \\ &= 405.0 \text{ K} \end{aligned}$$



The Rayleigh flow functions corresponding to the inlet and exit Mach numbers are (Table A-34):

$$\text{Ma}_1 = 0.2494: \quad T_{01}/T^* = 0.2559$$

$$\text{Ma}_2 = 0.8: \quad T_{02}/T^* = 0.9639$$

Then the exit stagnation temperature and the heat transfer are determined to be

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} = \frac{T_{02}/T^*}{T_{01}/T^*} = \frac{0.9639}{0.2559} = 3.7667 \rightarrow T_{02} = 3.7667 T_{01} = 3.7667(405.0 \text{ K}) = 1526 \text{ K}$$

$$q = c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(1526 - 405) \text{ K} = \mathbf{1126 \text{ kJ/kg}}$$

Maximum heat transfer will occur when the flow is choked, and thus  $\text{Ma}_2 = 1$  and thus  $T_{02}/T^* = 1$ . Then,

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} = \frac{T_{02}/T^*}{T_{01}/T^*} = \frac{1}{0.2559} \rightarrow T_{02} = T_{01} / 0.2559 = (405.0 \text{ K}) / 0.2559 = 1583 \text{ K}$$

$$q_{\max} = c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(1583 - 405) \text{ K} = \mathbf{1184 \text{ kJ/kg}}$$

**Discussion** This is the maximum heat that can be transferred to the gas without affecting the mass flow rate. If more heat is transferred, the additional temperature rise will cause the mass flow rate to decrease.

**17-152** Air flowing at sonic conditions in a duct is accelerated by cooling. For a specified exit Mach number, the amount of heat transfer per unit mass is to be determined.

**Assumptions** The assumptions associated with Rayleigh flow (i.e., steady one-dimensional flow of an ideal gas with constant properties through a constant cross-sectional area duct with negligible frictional effects) are valid.

**Properties** We take the properties of air to be  $k = 1.4$ ,  $c_p = 1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ , and  $R = 0.287 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  (Table A-2a).

**Analysis** Noting that  $\text{Ma}_1 = 1$ , the inlet stagnation temperature is

$$\begin{aligned} T_{01} &= T_1 \left( 1 + \frac{k-1}{2} \text{Ma}_1^2 \right) \\ &= (500 \text{ K}) \left( 1 + \frac{1.4-1}{2} 1^2 \right) = 600 \text{ K} \end{aligned}$$

The Rayleigh flow functions  $T_0/T_0^*$  corresponding to the inlet and exit Mach numbers are (Table A-34):

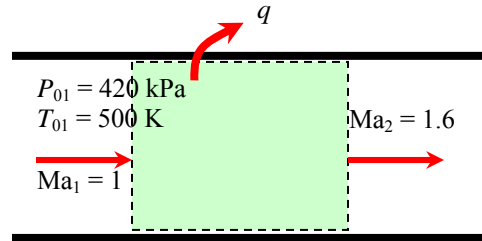
$$\begin{aligned} \text{Ma}_1 = 1: \quad T_{01}/T_0^* &= 1 \\ \text{Ma}_2 = 1.6: \quad T_{02}/T_0^* &= 0.8842 \end{aligned}$$

Then the exit stagnation temperature and heat transfer are determined to be

$$\frac{T_{02}}{T_{01}} = \frac{T_{02}/T_0^*}{T_{01}/T_0^*} = \frac{0.8842}{1} = 0.8842 \quad \rightarrow \quad T_{02} = 0.8842 T_{01} = 0.8842(600 \text{ K}) = 530.5 \text{ K}$$

$$q = c_p (T_{02} - T_{01}) = (1.005 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K})(530.5 - 600) \text{ K} = \mathbf{-69.8 \text{ kJ/kg}}$$

**Discussion** The negative sign confirms that the gas needs to be cooled in order to be accelerated. Also, it can be shown that the thermodynamic temperature drops to 351 K at the exit



**17-153** Saturated steam enters a converging-diverging nozzle with a low velocity. The throat area, exit velocity, mass flow rate, and exit Mach number are to be determined for isentropic and 90 percent efficient nozzle cases.

**Assumptions 1** Flow through the nozzle is steady and one-dimensional. **2** The nozzle is adiabatic.

**Analysis (a)** The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. Thus  $h_{10} = h_1$ . At the inlet,

$$h_1 = (h_f + x_1 h_{fg})_{@3 \text{ MPa}} = 1008.3 + 0.95 \times 1794.9 = 2713.4 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$s_1 = (s_f + x_1 s_{fg})_{@3 \text{ MPa}} = 2.6454 + 0.95 \times 3.5402 = 6.0086 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$$

At the exit,  $P_2 = 1.2 \text{ MPa}$  and  $s_2 = s_{2s} = s_1 = 6.0086 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$ . Thus,

$$s_2 = s_f + x_2 s_{fg} \rightarrow 6.0086 = 2.2159 + x_2(4.3058) \rightarrow x_2 = 0.8808$$

$$h_2 = h_f + x_2 h_{fg} = 798.33 + 0.8808 \times 1985.4 = 2547.2 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$\nu_2 = \nu_f + x_2 \nu_{fg} = 0.001138 + 0.8808 \times (0.16326 - 0.001138) = 0.1439 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$$

Then the exit velocity is determined from the steady-flow energy balance to be

$$h_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} = h_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2} \rightarrow 0 = h_2 - h_1 + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2}$$

Solving for  $V_2$ ,

$$V_2 = \sqrt{2(h_1 - h_2)} = \sqrt{2(2713.4 - 2547.2) \text{ kJ/kg} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = \mathbf{576.7 \text{ m/s}}$$

The mass flow rate is determined from

$$\dot{m} = \frac{1}{\nu_2} A_2 V_2 = \frac{1}{0.1439 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}} (16 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2) (576.7 \text{ m/s}) = \mathbf{6.41 \text{ kg/s}}$$

The velocity of sound at the exit of the nozzle is determined from

$$c = \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial \nu} \right)_s^{1/2} \cong \left( \frac{\Delta P}{\Delta(1/\nu)} \right)_s^{1/2}$$

The specific volume of steam at  $s_2 = 6.0086 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$  and at pressures just below and just above the specified pressure (1.1 and 1.3 MPa) are determined to be 0.1555 and 0.1340  $\text{m}^3/\text{kg}$ . Substituting,

$$c_2 = \sqrt{\frac{(1300 - 1100) \text{ kPa}}{\left( \frac{1}{0.1340} - \frac{1}{0.1555} \right) \text{ kg/m}^3}} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kPa} \cdot \text{m}^3} \right) = 440.3 \text{ m/s}$$

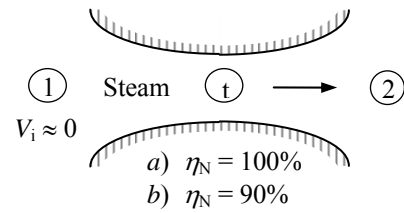
Then the exit Mach number becomes

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{V_2}{c_2} = \frac{576.7 \text{ m/s}}{440.3 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{1.310}$$

The steam is saturated, and thus the critical pressure which occurs at the throat is taken to be

$$P_t = P^* = 0.576 \times P_{01} = 0.576 \times 3 = 1.728 \text{ MPa}$$

Then at the throat,





$$P_t = 1.728 \text{ MPa} \text{ and } s_t = s_1 = 6.0086 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$$

Thus,

$$h_t = 2611.4 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$v_t = 0.1040 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$$

Then the throat velocity is determined from the steady-flow energy balance,

$$h_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} = h_t + \frac{V_t^2}{2} \rightarrow 0 = h_t - h_1 + \frac{V_t^2}{2}$$

Solving for  $V_t$ ,

$$V_t = \sqrt{2(h_1 - h_t)} = \sqrt{2(2713.4 - 2611.4) \text{ kJ/kg} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = 451.7 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus the throat area is

$$A_t = \frac{\dot{m} v_t}{V_t} = \frac{(6.41 \text{ kg/s})(0.1040 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg})}{(451.7 \text{ m/s})} = 14.75 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2 = \mathbf{14.75 \text{ cm}^2}$$

(b) The inlet stagnation properties in this case are identical to the inlet properties since the inlet velocity is negligible. Thus  $h_{10} = h_1$ . At the inlet,

$$h_1 = (h_f + x_1 h_{fg})_{@3 \text{ MPa}} = 1008.3 + 0.95 \times 1794.9 = 2713.4 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

$$s_1 = (s_f + x_1 s_{fg})_{@3 \text{ MPa}} = 2.6454 + 0.95 \times 3.5402 = 6.0086 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$$

At state 2s,  $P_2 = 1.2 \text{ MPa}$  and  $s_2 = s_{2s} = s_1 = 6.0086 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$ . Thus,

$$s_{2s} = s_f + x_{2s} s_{fg} \rightarrow 6.0086 = 2.2159 + x_{2s} (4.3058) \rightarrow x_{2s} = 0.8808$$

$$h_{2s} = h_f + x_{2s} h_{fg} = 798.33 + 0.8808 \times 1985.4 = 2547.2 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

The enthalpy of steam at the actual exit state is determined from

$$\eta_N = \frac{h_{01} - h_2}{h_{01} - h_{2s}} \rightarrow 0.90 = \frac{2713.4 - h_2}{2713.4 - 2547.2} \rightarrow h_2 = 2563.8 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Therefore at the exit,  $P_2 = 1.2 \text{ MPa}$  and  $h_2 = 2563.8 \text{ kJ/kg} \cdot \text{K}$ . Thus,

$$h_2 = h_f + x_2 h_{fg} \rightarrow 2563.8 = 798.33 + x_2 (1985.4) \rightarrow x_2 = 0.8892$$

$$s_2 = s_f + x_2 s_{fg} = 2.2159 + 0.8892 \times 4.3058 = 6.0447$$

$$v_2 = v_f + x_2 v_{fg} = 0.001138 + 0.8892 \times (0.16326 - 0.001138) = 0.1453 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

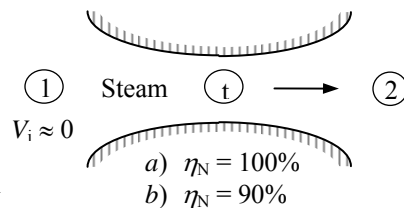
Then the exit velocity is determined from the steady-flow energy balance to be

$$h_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} = h_2 + \frac{V_2^2}{2} \rightarrow 0 = h_2 - h_1 + \frac{V_2^2 - V_1^2}{2}$$

Solving for  $V_2$ ,

$$V_2 = \sqrt{2(h_1 - h_2)} = \sqrt{2(2713.4 - 2563.8) \text{ kJ/kg} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right)} = \mathbf{547.1 \text{ m/s}}$$

The mass flow rate is determined from



$$\dot{m} = \frac{1}{\nu_2} A_2 V_2 = \frac{1}{0.1453 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}} (16 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2)(547.1 \text{ m/s}) = \mathbf{6.02 \text{ kg/s}}$$

The velocity of sound at the exit of the nozzle is determined from

$$c = \left( \frac{\partial P}{\partial \rho} \right)_s^{1/2} \cong \left( \frac{\Delta P}{\Delta(1/\nu)} \right)_s^{1/2}$$

The specific volume of steam at  $s_2 = 6.0447 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$  and at pressures just below and just above the specified pressure (1.1 and 1.3 MPa) are determined to be 0.1570 and 0.1353  $\text{m}^3/\text{kg}$ . Substituting,

$$c_2 = \sqrt{\frac{(1300 - 1100) \text{ kPa}}{\left( \frac{1}{0.1353} - \frac{1}{0.1570} \right) \text{ kg/m}^3}} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kPa} \cdot \text{m}^3} \right) = 442.6 \text{ m/s}$$

Then the exit Mach number becomes

$$\text{Ma}_2 = \frac{V_2}{c_2} = \frac{547.1 \text{ m/s}}{442.6 \text{ m/s}} = \mathbf{1.236}$$

The steam is saturated, and thus the critical pressure which occurs at the throat is taken to be

$$P_t = P^* = 0.576 \times P_{01} = 0.576 \times 3 = 1.728 \text{ MPa}$$

At state 2ts,  $P_{ts} = 1.728 \text{ MPa}$  and  $s_{ts} = s_1 = 6.0086 \text{ kJ/kg}\cdot\text{K}$ . Thus,  $h_{ts} = 2611.4 \text{ kJ/kg}$ .

The actual enthalpy of steam at the throat is

$$\eta_N = \frac{h_{01} - h_t}{h_{01} - h_{ts}} \rightarrow 0.90 = \frac{2713.4 - h_t}{2713.4 - 2611.4} \rightarrow h_t = 2621.6 \text{ kJ/kg}$$

Therefore at the throat,  $P_2 = 1.728 \text{ MPa}$  and  $h_t = 2621.6 \text{ kJ/kg}$ . Thus,  $\nu_t = 0.1046 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg}$ .

Then the throat velocity is determined from the steady-flow energy balance,

$$h_1 + \frac{V_1^2}{2} = h_t + \frac{V_t^2}{2} \rightarrow 0 = h_t - h_1 + \frac{V_t^2}{2}$$

Solving for  $V_t$ ,

$$V_t = \sqrt{2(h_1 - h_t)} = \sqrt{2(2713.4 - 2621.6) \text{ kJ/kg}} \left( \frac{1000 \text{ m}^2/\text{s}^2}{1 \text{ kJ/kg}} \right) = 428.5 \text{ m/s}$$

Thus the throat area is

$$A_t = \frac{\dot{m} \nu_t}{V_t} = \frac{(6.02 \text{ kg/s})(0.1046 \text{ m}^3/\text{kg})}{(428.5 \text{ m/s})} = 14.70 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2 = \mathbf{14.70 \text{ cm}^2}$$

## Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Exam Problems

**17-154** An aircraft is cruising in still air at 5°C at a velocity of 400 m/s. The air temperature at the nose of the aircraft where stagnation occurs is

- (a) 5°C                      (b) 25°C                      (c) 55°C                      (d) 80°C                      (e) 85°C

*Answer* (e) 85°C

**Solution** Solved by EES Software. Solutions can be verified by copying-and-pasting the following lines on a blank EES screen. (Similar problems and their solutions can be obtained easily by modifying numerical values).

```
k=1.4
Cp=1.005 "kJ/kg.K"
T1=5 "C"
Vel1= 400 "m/s"
T1_stag=T1+Vel1^2/(2*Cp*1000)
```

"Some Wrong Solutions with Common Mistakes:"

```
W1_Tstag=T1 "Assuming temperature rise"
W2_Tstag=Vel1^2/(2*Cp*1000) "Using just the dynamic temperature"
W3_Tstag=T1+Vel1^2/(Cp*1000) "Not using the factor 2"
```

**17-155** Air is flowing in a wind tunnel at 15°C, 80 kPa, and 200 m/s. The stagnation pressure at a probe inserted into the flow stream is

- (a) 82 kPa                      (b) 91 kPa                      (c) 96 kPa                      (d) 101 kPa                      (e) 114 kPa

*Answer* (d) 101 kPa

**Solution** Solved by EES Software. Solutions can be verified by copying-and-pasting the following lines on a blank EES screen. (Similar problems and their solutions can be obtained easily by modifying numerical values).

```
k=1.4
Cp=1.005 "kJ/kg.K"
T1=15 "K"
P1=80 "kPa"
Vel1= 200 "m/s"
T1_stag=(T1+273)+Vel1^2/(2*Cp*1000) "C"
T1_stag/(T1+273)=(P1_stag/P1)^((k-1)/k)
```

"Some Wrong Solutions with Common Mistakes:"

```
T11_stag/T1=(W1_P1stag/P1)^((k-1)/k); T11_stag=T1+Vel1^2/(2*Cp*1000) "Using deg. C for temperatures"
T12_stag/(T1+273)=(W2_P1stag/P1)^((k-1)/k); T12_stag=(T1+273)+Vel1^2/(Cp*1000) "Not using the factor 2"
T13_stag/(T1+273)=(W3_P1stag/P1)^((k-1)/k); T13_stag=(T1+273)+Vel1^2/(2*Cp*1000) "Using wrong isentropic relation"
```

**17-156** An aircraft is reported to be cruising in still air at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  and 40 kPa at a Mach number of 0.86. The velocity of the aircraft is

- (a) 91 m/s                      (b) 220 m/s                      (c) 186 m/s                      (d) 280 m/s                      (e) 378 m/s

*Answer* (d) 280 m/s

**Solution** Solved by EES Software. Solutions can be verified by copying-and-pasting the following lines on a blank EES screen. (Similar problems and their solutions can be obtained easily by modifying numerical values).

```
k=1.4
Cp=1.005 "kJ/kg.K"
R=0.287 "kJ/kg.K"
T1=-10+273 "K"
P1=40 "kPa"
Mach=0.86
VS1=SQRT(k*R*T1*1000)
Mach=Vel1/VS1
```

"Some Wrong Solutions with Common Mistakes:"

```
W1_vel=Mach*VS2; VS2=SQRT(k*R*T1) "Not using the factor 1000"
W2_vel=VS1/Mach "Using Mach number relation backwards"
W3_vel=Mach*VS3; VS3=k*R*T1 "Using wrong relation"
```

**17-157** Air is flowing in a wind tunnel at  $12^{\circ}\text{C}$  and 66 kPa at a velocity of 230 m/s. The Mach number of the flow is

- (a) 0.54                      (b) 0.87                      (c) 3.3                      (d) 0.36                      (e) 0.68

*Answer* (e) 0.68

**Solution** Solved by EES Software. Solutions can be verified by copying-and-pasting the following lines on a blank EES screen. (Similar problems and their solutions can be obtained easily by modifying numerical values).

```
k=1.4
Cp=1.005 "kJ/kg.K"
R=0.287 "kJ/kg.K"
T1=12+273 "K"
P1=66 "kPa"
Vel1=230 "m/s"
VS1=SQRT(k*R*T1*1000)
Mach=Vel1/VS1
```

"Some Wrong Solutions with Common Mistakes:"

```
W1_Mach=Vel1/VS2; VS2=SQRT(k*R*(T1-273)*1000) "Using C for temperature"
W2_Mach=VS1/Vel1 "Using Mach number relation backwards"
W3_Mach=Vel1/VS3; VS3=k*R*T1 "Using wrong relation"
```

**17-158** Consider a converging nozzle with a low velocity at the inlet and sonic velocity at the exit plane. Now the nozzle exit diameter is reduced by half while the nozzle inlet temperature and pressure are maintained the same. The nozzle exit velocity will

- (a) remain the same.      (b) double.      (c) quadruple.      (d) go down by half.  
 (e) go down to one-fourth.

*Answer* (a) remain the same.

**17-159** Air is approaching a converging-diverging nozzle with a low velocity at 20°C and 300 kPa, and it leaves the nozzle at a supersonic velocity. The velocity of air at the throat of the nozzle is

- (a) 290 m/s      (b) 98 m/s      (c) 313 m/s      (d) 343 m/s      (e) 412 m/s

*Answer* (c) 313 m/s

**Solution** Solved by EES Software. Solutions can be verified by copying-and-pasting the following lines on a blank EES screen. (Similar problems and their solutions can be obtained easily by modifying numerical values).

```
k=1.4
Cp=1.005 "kJ/kg.K"
R=0.287 "kJ/kg.K"
"Properties at the inlet"
T1=20+273 "K"
P1=300 "kPa"
Vel1=0 "m/s"
To=T1 "since velocity is zero"
Po=P1
"Throat properties"
T_throat=2*To/(k+1)
P_throat=Po*(2/(k+1))^(k/(k-1))
"The velocity at the throat is the velocity of sound,"
V_throat=SQRT(k*R*T_throat*1000)
```

"Some Wrong Solutions with Common Mistakes:"

```
W1_Vthroat=SQRT(k*R*T1*1000) "Using T1 for temperature"
W2_Vthroat=SQRT(k*R*T2_throat*1000); T2_throat=2*(To-273)/(k+1) "Using C for temperature"
W3_Vthroat=k*R*T_throat "Using wrong relation"
```

**17-160** Argon gas is approaching a converging-diverging nozzle with a low velocity at 20°C and 120 kPa, and it leaves the nozzle at a supersonic velocity. If the cross-sectional area of the throat is 0.015 m<sup>2</sup>, the mass flow rate of argon through the nozzle is

- (a) 0.41 kg/s                      (b) 3.4 kg/s                      (c) 5.3 kg/s                      (d) 17 kg/s                      (e) 22 kg/s

*Answer* (c) 5.3 kg/s

**Solution** Solved by EES Software. Solutions can be verified by copying-and-pasting the following lines on a blank EES screen. (Similar problems and their solutions can be obtained easily by modifying numerical values).

```

k=1.667
Cp=0.5203 "kJ/kg.K"
R=0.2081 "kJ/kg.K"
A=0.015 "m^2"
"Properties at the inlet"
T1=20+273 "K"
P1=120 "kPa"
Vel1=0 "m/s"
To=T1 "since velocity is zero"
Po=P1
"Throat properties"
T_throat=2*To/(k+1)
P_throat=Po*(2/(k+1))^(k/(k-1))
rho_throat=P_throat/(R*T_throat)
"The velocity at the throat is the velocity of sound,"
V_throat=SQRT(k*R*T_throat*1000)
m=rho_throat*A*V_throat

"Some Wrong Solutions with Common Mistakes:"
W1_mass=rho_throat*A*V1_throat; V1_throat=SQRT(k*R*T1_throat*1000); T1_throat=2*(To-273)/(k+1) "Using C for temp"
W2_mass=rho2_throat*A*V_throat; rho2_throat=P1/(R*T1) "Using density at inlet"

```

**17-161** Carbon dioxide enters a converging-diverging nozzle at 60 m/s, 310°C, and 300 kPa, and it leaves the nozzle at a supersonic velocity. The velocity of carbon dioxide at the throat of the nozzle is

- (a) 125 m/s                      (b) 225 m/s                      (c) 312 m/s                      (d) 353 m/s                      (e) 377 m/s

*Answer* (d) 353 m/s

**Solution** Solved by EES Software. Solutions can be verified by copying-and-pasting the following lines on a blank EES screen. (Similar problems and their solutions can be obtained easily by modifying numerical values).

```

k=1.289
Cp=0.846 "kJ/kg.K"
R=0.1889 "kJ/kg.K"
"Properties at the inlet"
T1=310+273 "K"
P1=300 "kPa"
Vel1=60 "m/s"
To=T1+Vel1^2/(2*Cp*1000)
To/T1=(Po/P1)^((k-1)/k)
"Throat properties"
T_throat=2*To/(k+1)
P_throat=Po*(2/(k+1))^(k/(k-1))
"The velocity at the throat is the velocity of sound,"
V_throat=SQRT(k*R*T_throat*1000)

```

"Some Wrong Solutions with Common Mistakes:"

```

W1_Vthroat=SQRT(k*R*T1*1000) "Using T1 for temperature"
W2_Vthroat=SQRT(k*R*T2_throat*1000); T2_throat=2*(T_throat-273)/(k+1) "Using C for temperature"
W3_Vthroat=k*R*T_throat "Using wrong relation"

```

**17-162** Consider gas flow through a converging-diverging nozzle. Of the five statements below, select the one that is incorrect:

- (a) The fluid velocity at the throat can never exceed the speed of sound.  
 (b) If the fluid velocity at the throat is below the speed of sound, the diversion section will act like a diffuser.  
 (c) If the fluid enters the diverging section with a Mach number greater than one, the flow at the nozzle exit will be supersonic.  
 (d) There will be no flow through the nozzle if the back pressure equals the stagnation pressure.  
 (e) The fluid velocity decreases, the entropy increases, and stagnation enthalpy remains constant during flow through a normal shock.

*Answer* (c) If the fluid enters the diverging section with a Mach number greater than one, the flow at the nozzle exit will be supersonic.

**17-163** Combustion gases with  $k = 1.33$  enter a converging nozzle at stagnation temperature and pressure of  $400^\circ\text{C}$  and  $800\text{ kPa}$ , and are discharged into the atmospheric air at  $20^\circ\text{C}$  and  $100\text{ kPa}$ . The lowest pressure that will occur within the nozzle is

- (a) 26 kPa                      (b) 100 kPa                      (c) 321 kPa                      (d) 432 kPa                      (e) 272 kPa

*Answer* (d) 432 kPa

**Solution** Solved by EES Software. Solutions can be verified by copying-and-pasting the following lines on a blank EES screen. (Similar problems and their solutions can be obtained easily by modifying numerical values).

```
k=1.33
Po=800 "kPa"
"The critical pressure is"
P_throat=Po*(2/(k+1))^(k/(k-1))
"The lowest pressure that will occur in the nozzle is the higher of the critical or atmospheric pressure."
```

```
"Some Wrong Solutions with Common Mistakes:"
W2_Pthroat=Po*(1/(k+1))^(k/(k-1)) "Using wrong relation"
W3_Pthroat=100 "Assuming atmospheric pressure"
```

#### 17-164 ... 17-166 Design and Essay Problems

